

## IE2/IE3 m500 three-phase AC motors



## Contents

|                                              |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>About this document</b> .....             | <b>6</b>  |
| Document description .....                   | 6         |
| Further documents.....                       | 7         |
| Notations and conventions .....              | 8         |
| <b>Product information</b> .....             | <b>9</b>  |
| Product description .....                    | 9         |
| Identification of the products.....          | 10        |
| Features.....                                | 11        |
| The modular system .....                     | 12        |
| Mounting positions .....                     | 15        |
| <b>Safety instructions</b> .....             | <b>16</b> |
| Basic safety instructions.....               | 16        |
| Application as directed .....                | 17        |
| Foreseeable misuse .....                     | 18        |
| Residual hazards .....                       | 19        |
| <b>Information on project planning</b> ..... | <b>21</b> |
| General information.....                     | 21        |
| Drive dimensioning.....                      | 24        |
| Final configuration.....                     | 27        |
| Surface and corrosion protection.....        | 27        |
| Temperature ranges .....                     | 28        |
| <b>Mechanical installation</b> .....         | <b>29</b> |
| Important notes.....                         | 29        |
| Transport.....                               | 30        |
| Installation.....                            | 31        |
| <b>Electrical installation</b> .....         | <b>32</b> |
| Important notes.....                         | 32        |
| Preparation.....                             | 33        |

# Contents

|                                             |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Technical data</b>                       | <b>34</b> |
| Notes regarding the given data              | 34        |
| Standards and operating conditions          | 35        |
| Conformities and approvals                  | 35        |
| Protection of persons and device protection | 36        |
| EMC data                                    | 36        |
| Environmental conditions                    | 37        |
| Radial forces and axial forces              | 38        |
| Rated data                                  | 40        |
| Rated data 50 Hz                            | 40        |
| Rated data 60 Hz                            | 43        |
| Rated data 87 Hz                            | 46        |
| Ecodesign Directive                         | 49        |
| Motor – inverter assignment                 | 54        |
| Supply voltage 1x 230/240 V                 | 54        |
| Supply voltage 3x 230/240 V                 | 55        |
| Supply voltage 3x 400/480 V                 | 56        |
| Dimensions                                  | 58        |
| Basic dimensions                            | 58        |
| Integrated inverters                        | 84        |
| Additional lengths                          | 87        |
| Weights                                     | 89        |
| Basic weights                               | 89        |
| Additional weights                          | 89        |

|                                                                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Product extensions</b>                                         | <b>90</b>  |
| Motor connection                                                  | 90         |
| Connection options                                                | 90         |
| Assignment of the terminal boxes                                  | 92         |
| Assignment of the connectors HAN                                  | 100        |
| Connection via terminal box                                       | 102        |
| Connection via connector                                          | 105        |
| Connection via HAN connector                                      | 109        |
| Connection via M12 connector                                      | 111        |
| Spring-applied brakes                                             | 112        |
| Information on project planning                                   | 113        |
| Spring-applied holding brake                                      | 116        |
| Assignment of braking torques                                     | 116        |
| Rated data                                                        | 116        |
| Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake          | 118        |
| Assignment of braking torques                                     | 118        |
| Rated data                                                        | 119        |
| Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake          | 130        |
| Assignment of braking torques                                     | 130        |
| Rated data                                                        | 131        |
| Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife | 137        |
| Assignment of braking torques                                     | 137        |
| Rated data                                                        | 138        |
| Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake          | 144        |
| Assignment of braking torques                                     | 144        |
| Rated data                                                        | 145        |
| Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 single brake               | 150        |
| Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 double brake               | 151        |
| Feedback                                                          | 152        |
| Resolver                                                          | 153        |
| Incremental encoder                                               | 154        |
| Absolute value encoder                                            | 156        |
| Blower                                                            | 157        |
| Standard version                                                  | 158        |
| Heavy-duty blower                                                 | 160        |
| Temperature monitoring                                            | 161        |
| Thermal contacts TCO                                              | 161        |
| Thermal detectors PT1000                                          | 162        |
| Protection cover                                                  | 163        |
| Second shaft end                                                  | 165        |
| Handwheel                                                         | 166        |
| <b>Product codes</b>                                              | <b>167</b> |
| <b>Environmental notes and recycling</b>                          | <b>168</b> |
| <b>Appendix</b>                                                   | <b>169</b> |
| Good to know                                                      | 169        |
| Operating modes of the motor                                      | 169        |
| Enclosures                                                        | 170        |



## Product information

### Product description

#### Three-phase AC motors for line voltage and inverter operation

In a power range from 0.12 to 22 kW, Lenze offers three-phase AC motors suitable for inverters for more extensive tasks.

These motors differ in terms of their efficiency class and can be used for the versions required for controlled or uncontrolled inverter operation.

- Efficiency class IE2 in the power range 0.12 ... 0.55 kW
- Efficiency class IE3 in the power range 0.75 ... 22 kW

#### Customer benefits

- Different efficiency classes for the greatest economic benefit
- Space-saving thanks to compact direct attachment to Lenze gearboxes
- Can be used universally for a wide range of machine tasks due to the market-oriented modular system
- Standard connectors ensure fast connection, even in the event of service



Three-phase AC motor m550-P80/M4



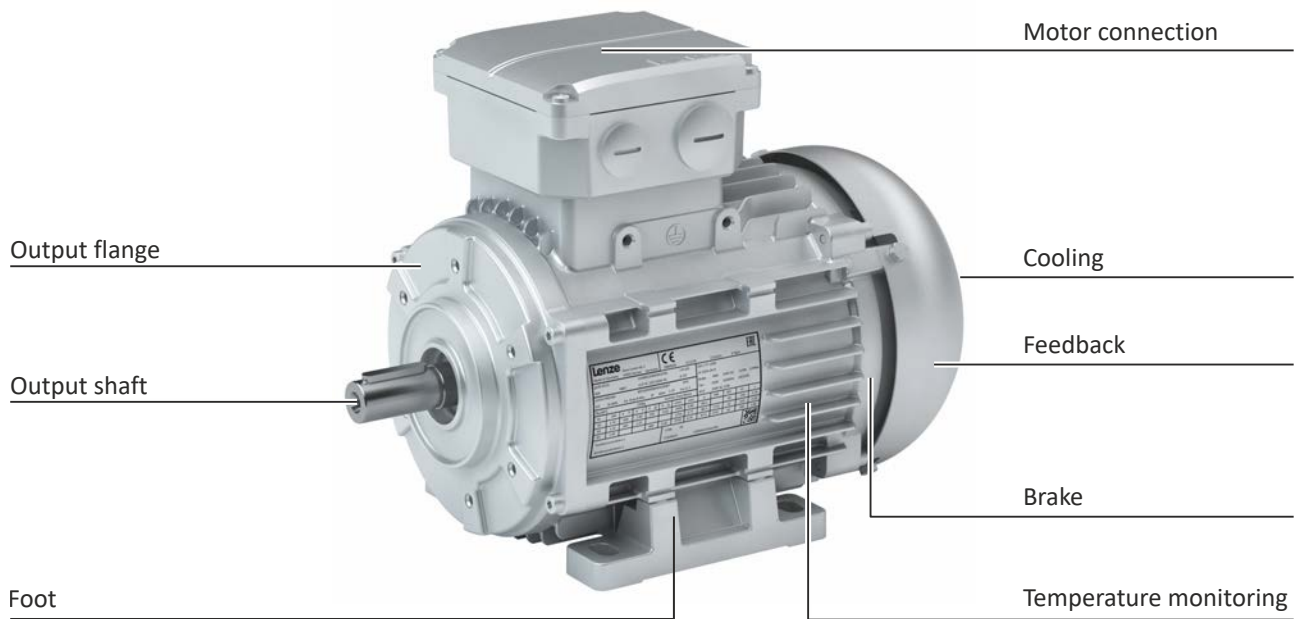
## Identification of the products

### Three-phase AC motor product name

| Example              | m550    | -            | P | 80                                                      | supply | S | 4 |
|----------------------|---------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| Meaning              | Variant | Product name |   |                                                         |        |   |   |
| Product family       |         | m550         |   |                                                         |        |   |   |
| Efficiency class     | IE2     |              | H |                                                         |        |   |   |
|                      | IE3     |              | P |                                                         |        |   |   |
| Size                 |         |              |   | 63<br>71<br>80<br>90<br>100<br>112<br>132<br>160<br>180 |        |   |   |
| Motor length         | Short   |              |   |                                                         |        | S |   |
|                      | Medium  |              |   |                                                         |        | M |   |
|                      | Long    |              |   |                                                         |        | L |   |
| Number of pole pairs | 4-pole  |              |   |                                                         |        |   | 4 |



## Features



The following figure provides an overview of the elements and connections on the product. Their position, size and appearance may vary.



## The modular system

 Values printed in **bold** are standard designs. Values that are not printed in **bold** are potential extensions, some of them including a surcharge.



# Product information

The modular system

| Motor                            |    | m550-H                                                                                                                   |       |       |               |       | m550-P                  |                         |        |                |        |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
|                                  |    | 63/S4                                                                                                                    | 63/M4 | 63/L4 | 71/M4         | 71/L4 | 080/M4                  | 090/M4                  | 090/L4 | 100/M4         | 100/L4 |
| Technical data                   |    |                                                                                                                          |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Rated power                      | kW | 0.12                                                                                                                     | 0.18  | 0.25  | 0.37          | 0.55  | 0.75                    | 1.1                     | 1.5    | 2.2            | 3.0    |
| Color                            |    | <b>Unpainted</b><br>Grounded/RAL colors                                                                                  |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Surface and corrosion protection |    | <b>Without</b><br>Different types of OKS                                                                                 |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Dimensions                       |    |                                                                                                                          |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Design                           |    | B3/B14/B5                                                                                                                |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Solid shaft with featherkey      | mm | 11 x 23                                                                                                                  |       |       | 14 x 30       |       | 19 x 40                 | 24 x 50                 |        | 28 x 60        |        |
| Output flange                    | mm | FT75<br>FF115                                                                                                            |       |       | FT85<br>FF130 |       | FT100<br>FT130<br>FF165 | FT115<br>FT130<br>FF165 |        | FT130<br>FF215 |        |
| Cooling                          |    | <b>Integral fan</b><br>Blower<br>Heavy-Duty fan                                                                          |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Product extensions               |    |                                                                                                                          |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Connection method                |    | Y/Δ                                                                                                                      |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Connection type                  |    | <b>Terminal box</b><br>ICN connector<br>HAN connector<br>M12 connector                                                   |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Spring-applied brake             |    | <b>Without</b><br>Holding brake<br>Application brake<br>Application brake with safety function                           |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Feedback                         |    | <b>Without</b><br>Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Incremental encoder with safety functions<br>Absolute value encoder |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Temperature monitoring           |    | <b>TKO thermal contact</b><br>PT1000 temperature sensor                                                                  |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Integral fan                     |    | Protection cover<br>2. Shaft end<br>Handwheel                                                                            |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |
| Blower                           |    | Protection cover                                                                                                         |       |       |               |       |                         |                         |        |                |        |

# Product information

The modular system



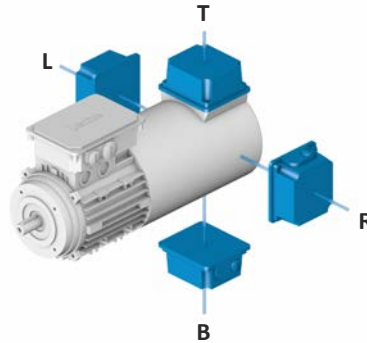
| Motor                            |    | m550-P                                                                                                            |         |        |          |        |          |        |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                                  |    | 112/M                                                                                                             | 132/M4  | 132/L4 | 160/M4   | 160/L4 | 180/M4   | 180/L4 |
| Technical data                   |    |                                                                                                                   |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Rated power                      | kW | 4.0                                                                                                               | 5.5     | 7.5    | 11       | 15     | 18.5     | 22     |
| Color                            |    | Unpainted<br>Grounded/RAL colors                                                                                  |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Surface and corrosion protection |    | Without<br>Different types of OKS                                                                                 |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Dimensions                       |    |                                                                                                                   |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Design                           |    | B3/B14/B5                                                                                                         | B3/B5   |        |          |        |          |        |
| Solid shaft with featherkey      | mm | 28 x 60                                                                                                           | 38 x 80 |        | 42 x 110 |        | 48 x 110 |        |
| Output flange                    | mm | FT130<br>FF215                                                                                                    | FF265   |        | FF300    |        | FF300    |        |
| Cooling                          |    | Integral fan<br>Blower<br>Heavy-Duty fan                                                                          |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Product extensions               |    |                                                                                                                   |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Connection method                |    | Y/Δ                                                                                                               |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Connection type                  |    | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN connector<br>M12 connector                                                   |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Spring-applied brake             |    | Without<br>Holding brake<br>Application brake<br>Application brake with safety function                           |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Feedback                         |    | Without<br>Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Incremental encoder with safety functions<br>Absolute value encoder |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Temperature monitoring           |    | TKO thermal contact<br>PT1000 temperature sensor                                                                  |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Integral fan                     |    | Protection cover<br>2. Shaft end<br>Handwheel                                                                     |         |        |          |        |          |        |
| Blower                           |    | Protection cover                                                                                                  |         |        |          |        |          |        |



## Mounting positions

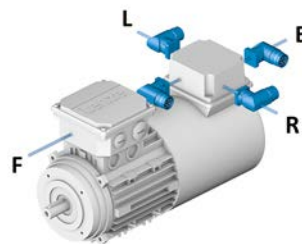
### Positions of the terminal boxes/connectors

**Blower terminal box**  
with/without ICN connector



### Positions of the connections

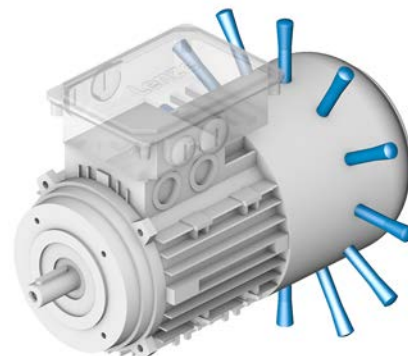
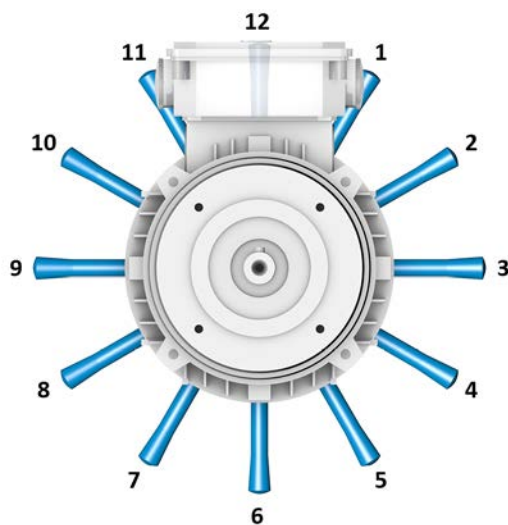
| Power terminal box          | Blower terminal box         | HAN connector |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| ICN cable glands/connectors | ICN cable glands/connectors |               |



### Position of the manual release lever



Only positions T, R, B and L are available for the spring-applied holding brake.





## Safety instructions

### Basic safety instructions

Disregarding the following basic safety instructions and safety information may lead to severe personal injury and damage to property!

- Only use the product as directed.
- Never commission the product in the event of visible damage.
- Never modify the product technically.
- Never commission the product before assembly has been completed.
- Never operate the product without the required covers.
- Connect/disconnect all pluggable connections only in deenergized condition!
- Only remove the product from the installation in the deenergized state.
- The product can – depending on their degree of protection – have live, movable or rotating parts during or after operation. Surfaces can be hot.
- Observe the specifications of the corresponding documentation. This is the condition for safe and trouble-free operation and the achievement of the specified product features.
- The procedural notes and circuit details given in the associated documentation are suggestions and their transferability to the respective application has to be checked. The manufacturer of the product does not take responsibility for the suitability of the process and circuit proposals.
- All work with and on the product may only be carried out by qualified personnel. IEC 60364 and CENELEC HD 384 define the qualifications of these persons:
  - They are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
  - They have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
  - They know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.

Please observe the specific safety information in the other sections!



## Application as directed

- The product is a professional equipment intended for use by trades, specific professions or industry and not for sale to the general public. IEC 60050 [IEV 161-05-05]
- To prevent personal injury and damage to property, higher-level safety and protection systems must be used!
- All transport locks must be removed.
- Mounted eye bolts on the motor are not suitable for transporting geared motors.
- The product may only be operated under the specified operating conditions and in the specified mounting positions.
- The product may be operated on the mains or on the inverter.
- Only certified application brakes may be used as safety brakes for functional safety.
- The product must not be operated in private areas, in potentially explosive atmospheres and in areas with harmful gases, oils, acids and radiation.



### Foreseeable misuse

- Use in potentially explosive areas
- Operating in aggressive environments
- Operate under water
- Operate under radiation
- Operate in generator mode
- Use in potentially explosive areas
- Use in aggressive environments
- Use under water
- Use under radiation
- Use in generator mode



## Residual hazards

The user must take the residual hazards mentioned into consideration in the risk assessment for his/her machine/system.

If the above is disregarded, this may result in injuries to persons and material damage!

Even if notes given are taken into consideration and protective measures are implemented, the occurrence of residual risks cannot be fully prevented.

The user must take the residual hazards mentioned into consideration in the risk assessment for his/her machine/system.

If the above is disregarded, this can lead to severe injuries to persons and damage to property!

### Product

Observe the warning labels on the product!



**Dangerous electrical voltage:**

Before working on the product, make sure there is no voltage applied to the power terminals! After mains disconnection, the power terminals will still carry the hazardous electrical voltage for the time given next to the symbol!



**Electrostatic sensitive devices:**

Before working on the product, the staff must ensure to be free of electrostatic charge!



**High leakage current:**

Carry out fixed installation and PE connection in compliance with:  
EN 61800-5-1 / EN 60204-1



**Hot surface:**

Use personal protective equipment or wait until the device has cooled down!

### Protection of persons

- The power terminals may carry voltage in the switched-off state or when the motor is stopped.
  - Before working, check whether all power terminals are deenergized.
- Voltages may occur on the drive components (e.g. capacitive, caused by inverter supply).
  - Careful earthing in the marked positions of the components must be carried out.
- There is a risk of burns from hot surfaces.
  - Provide protection against accidental contact.
  - Use personal protective equipment or wait until the device has cooled down.
  - Prevent contact with flammable substances.
- There is a risk of injury due to rotating parts.
  - Before working on the drive system, ensure that the motor is at a standstill.
- There is a risk of accidental start-up or electric shock.



### Motor protection

- Installed temperature sensors are no full protection for the machine.
  - If necessary, limit the maximum current. Parameterize the inverter so that it will be switched off after some seconds of operation with  $I > I_{\text{rated}}$ , especially if there is a risk of blocking.
  - Integrated overload protection does not prevent overloading under all conditions.
- The fuses are no motor protection.
  - Use a current-dependent motor protection switch.
  - Use the built-in temperature sensors.
- Too high torques cause a fraction of the motor shaft.
  - Do not exceed the maximum torques according to the technical data on the nameplate.
- Lateral forces on the motor shaft are possible.
  - Align the shafts of motor and driven machine exactly to each other.



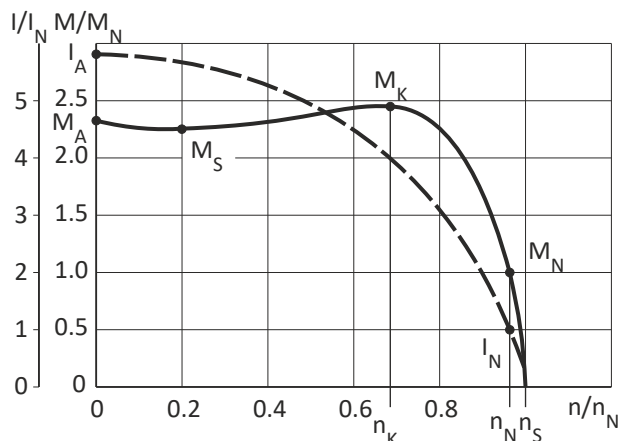
## Information on project planning

### General information

#### Operation with mains power

If operated with mains power, the three-phase AC motor starts up in accordance with the speed-torque characteristic when switched on. It follows this characteristic until it reaches its stable operating point. The operating point is reached when the load or rated torque ( $M_N$ ) is smaller than the starting torque ( $M_A$ ) and pull-up torque ( $M_S$ ). The rated speed ( $n_N$ ) of the drive is always less than the arithmetic synchronous speed ( $n_S$ ).

The difference between rated and synchronous speed relative to the synchronous speed is called the slip.



Supplementary explanation of the service factor:

A motor wound to 50 Hz and 400 V can be operated on 60 Hz mains under rated operating conditions in accordance with the NEMA MG1-2011 standard **for a short time** with 1.15 times the load without suffering damage.

The service factor 1.15 is specified on the nameplate for 60 Hz operation.



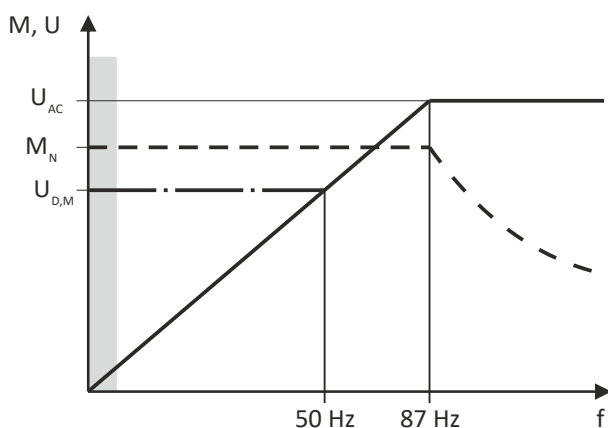
### Operation on the frequency inverter

#### Standard setting

The frequency inverter is set for easy operation on a three-phase AC motor with vector control by default. The rated torque of the motor is available in a setting range up to 50 Hz in this mode of operation.

#### Extended setting range up to 87 Hz

If the frequency inverter's U/f reference point is set to 87 Hz, the rated torque can be taken into account in an extended setting range. A 230/400 V motor is used here, for example, and operated in delta on a 400 V frequency inverter. The setting range is increased by 40 %. The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V.



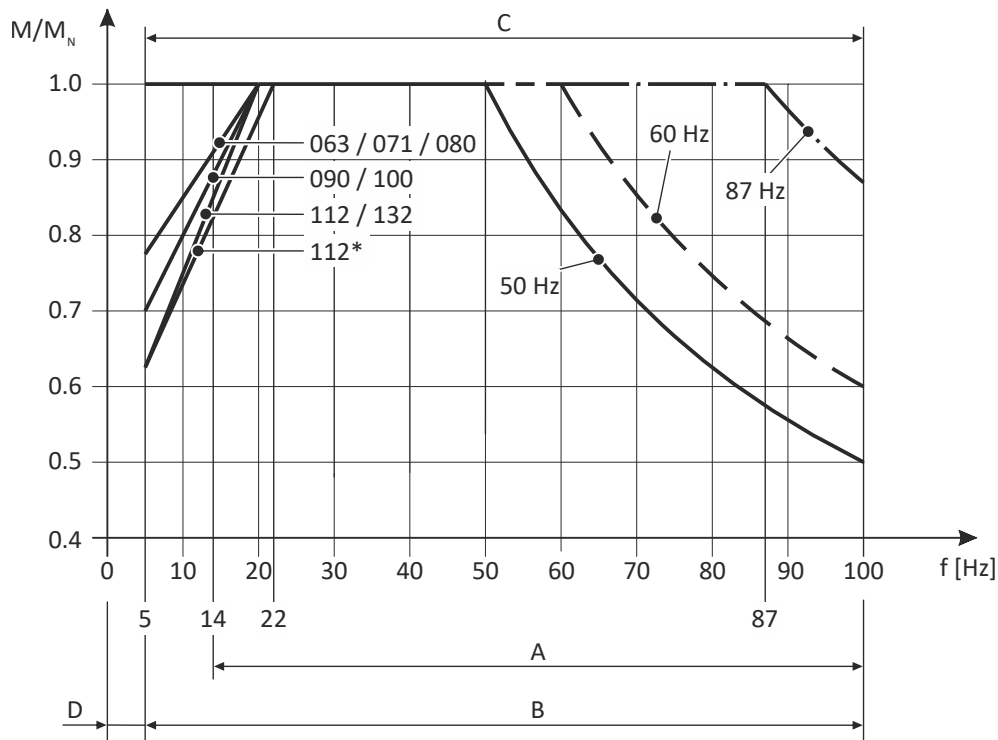
#### Torque reduction at low motor frequencies

At low motor frequencies (usually < 20 Hz) and with an integral fan, the motor is not cooled sufficiently at the rated torque. The motor can be operated from 5 Hz by reducing the torque accordingly.

Constant cooling takes place over the entire speed range in motors with a blower. This means that they can be used with their rated torque from 5 Hz.



The diagram shows the torque reduction depending on the motor frame size for self-ventilated motors taking into account the thermal behavior during inverter operation.



- A Operation with integral fan and brake
- B Operation with integral fan and brake with wide-range voltage DC 180 ... 205 V or AC 400 ... 460 V  
Operation with integral fan and brake control, holding current reduction
- C Operation with blower
- D Operation is possible below 5 Hz depending on the application and control mode.  
The application case must be checked by Lenze.
- 112\* Motor mounting of i550 motec or i650 motec



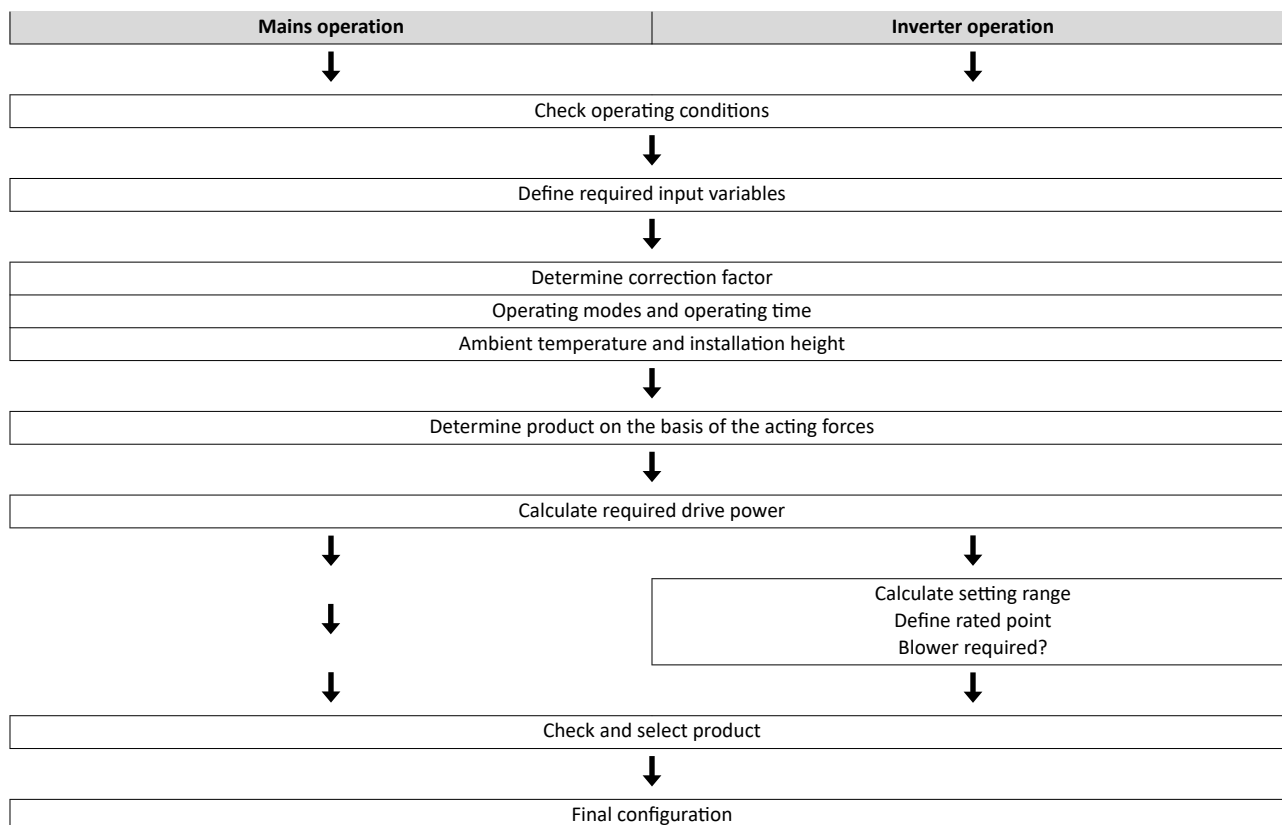
## Drive dimensioning

In order to carry out an accurate drive dimensioning process, you can use our configuring software, the »EASY System Designer«.

With the »EASY System Designer«, you can design the drive both quickly and to a high quality. The software contains profound and proven expertise with regard to drive applications and mechatronic drive components.

Please get in touch with your Lenze representative.

### Workflow



### Check operating conditions

| Check                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Approvals<br>Conformities<br>Supply voltage<br>Degree of protection<br>Ambient temperature<br>Surface protection |

► [Standards and operating conditions](#) 35

► [Surface and corrosion protection](#) 27



## Define required input variables

| Necessary input variables                      | Note                       | Symbol      | Unit  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Ambient temperature                            |                            | $T_v$       | °C    |
| Site altitude Amsl                             |                            | H           | m     |
| Radial force                                   |                            | $F_{rad}$   | rated |
| axial force                                    |                            | $F_{ax}$    | rated |
| Transmission element at the output             | Gear wheels, sprockets ... |             |       |
| Effective diameter of the transmission element |                            | $d_w$       | mm    |
| Load torque                                    |                            | $M_{L,max}$ | Nm    |
| Load speed                                     |                            | $n_{L,max}$ | rpm   |
|                                                | With inverter operation    | $n_{L,min}$ | rpm   |

## Determine correction factor

| Operating modes S1, S2, S3, S6, and operating time |       |                   |            |                   |            |                   |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Operating mode S1                                  |       | Operating mode S2 |            | Operating mode S3 |            | Operating mode S6 |            |
| ED                                                 | $k_L$ | ED                | $k_L$      | ED                | $k_L$      | ED                | $k_L$      |
| %                                                  |       | min               |            | %                 |            | %                 |            |
| 100                                                | 1.0   | 10                | 1.4 - 1.5  | 15                | 1.4 - 1.5  | 15                | 1.5 - 1.6  |
|                                                    |       | 30                | 1.15 - 1.2 | 25                | 1.3 - 1.4  | 25                | 1.4 - 1.5  |
|                                                    |       | 60                | 1.07 - 1.1 | 40                | 1.15 - 1.2 | 40                | 1.3 - 1.4  |
|                                                    |       | 90                | 1.0 - 1.05 | 60                | 1.05 - 1.1 | 60                | 1.15 - 1.2 |

► Operating modes of the motor [169](#)

| Installation height amsl |          |          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| ≤ 1000 m                 | ≤ 2000 m | ≤ 3000 m | ≤ 4000 m |
| Correction factor        |          |          |          |
| $k_H$                    | $k_H$    | $k_H$    | $k_H$    |
| 1                        | 0.95     | .90      | .85      |

| Ambient temperature |          |          |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| ≤ 40 °C             | ≤ 45 °C  | ≤ 50 °C  |
| Correction factor   |          |          |
| $k_{TU}$            | $k_{TU}$ | $k_{TU}$ |
| 1                   | 0.95     | 0.90     |

## Determine product on the basis of the forces

| Transmission element           |           |   | Gear wheels                                             | Sprockets             | Toothed belt pulleys<br>( depending on the preloading) | Narrow V-belt<br>( depending on the preloading) |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Additional radial force factor | $f_z$     |   | $\geq 17$ teeth = 1.0                                   | $\geq 20$ teeth = 1.0 | With belt tightener= 2.0 - 2.5                         | 1.5 - 2.0                                       |
|                                |           |   | $< 17$ teeth = 1.15                                     | $< 20$ teeth = 1.25   | Without belt tightener= 2.5 - 3.0                      |                                                 |
|                                |           |   |                                                         | $< 13$ teeth = 1.4    |                                                        |                                                 |
|                                |           |   | Calculation                                             |                       | Check                                                  |                                                 |
| Radial force                   | $F_{rad}$ | N | $F_{rad} = 2000 \times \frac{M_{L,max} \times f_z}{dw}$ |                       | $F_{rad} \leq F_{rad,max}$                             |                                                 |
| Axial force                    | $F_{ax}$  | N |                                                         |                       | $F_{ax} \leq F_{ax,max}$                               |                                                 |

$d_w$  Effective diameter of transmission element

► Radial forces and axial forces [38](#)



### Calculate required drive power

|             | Calculation                                                                         | Symbol             | Unit |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Drive power | $P_1 = \frac{M_{L,max} \times n_{L,max}}{9549 \times k_L \times k_H \times k_{TU}}$ | $P_1$ Input fields | kW   |

► [Rated data](#) 40

### Calculate setting range (inverter operation) and determine rated point

|               | Calculation                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting range | $V = \frac{n_{L,max}}{n_{L,min}}$ |

| Cooling                          | Setting range                                        | Rated point    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Integral fan                     | $\leq 2.50$ (20 - 50 Hz)<br>$\leq 4.35$ (20 - 87 Hz) | 50 Hz<br>87 Hz |
| Blower                           | $\leq 10.0$ (5 - 50 Hz)                              | 50 Hz          |
| Integral fan<br>(reduced torque) | $\leq 17.4$ (5 - 87 Hz)                              | 87 Hz          |

Operation on the inverter 21

### Inverter operation: Check and select product

| Rated data      | Check                      | Unit | Note                       |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| Rated frequency | 50/87                      | Hz   | Dependent on setting range |
| Rated power     | $P_{rated} \geq P_1$       | kW   |                            |
| Rated torque    | $M_{rated} \geq M_{L,max}$ | Nm   |                            |
| Rated speed     | $n_{rated} \geq n_{L,max}$ | rpm  |                            |

► [Rated data](#) 40

### Mains operation: Check and select product

| Rated data      | Screening                  | Unit | Note |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------|------|
| Rated frequency | 50/60                      | Hz   |      |
| Rated power     | $P_{rated} \geq P_1$       | kW   |      |
| Rated torque    | $M_{rated} \geq M_{L,max}$ | Nm   |      |
| Rated speed     | $n_{rated} = n_{L,max}$    | rpm  |      |

► [Rated data](#) 40



## Final configuration

|                       | Screening                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connection dimensions | Output shaft<br>Output flange                                                                      |
| Product extensions    | Motor connection (connector/terminal box)<br>Brake<br>Feedback<br>Blower<br>Temperature monitoring |

More information about the final configuration:

► [The modular system](#) 12

► [Product extensions](#) 90

## Surface and corrosion protection

Depending on the ambient conditions, the surface and corrosion protection system (called OKS) offers tailor-made solutions for optimum protection.

Various surface coatings ensure reliable functioning even at high air humidity, in outdoor installations, or in the presence of atmospheric contamination. Any color from the "RAL Classic" collection can be chosen for the top coat.

For indoor installation in buildings and if no special corrosion protection is required, the products are also available unpainted (without surface and corrosion protection system).

| Surface and corrosion protection | Applications                                                                                                                                                                 | Type     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| without OKS (unpainted)          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indoor installation, no special corrosion protection necessary</li> <li>Painting by customer</li> </ul>                               | Standard |
| OKS-G (primed)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dependent on subsequent top coat applied</li> </ul>                                                                                   | Optional |
| OKS-S (small)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard applications</li> <li>Indoor installation in heated buildings</li> <li>Air humidity up to 90%</li> </ul>                     |          |
| OKS-M (medium)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indoor installation in unheated buildings</li> <li>Covered, protected outdoor installation</li> <li>Air humidity up to 95%</li> </ul> |          |
| OKS-L (large)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outdoor installation</li> <li>Air humidity above 95%</li> <li>Chemical industrial plants</li> <li>Food industry</li> </ul>            |          |

| Surface and corrosion protection | Corrosivity category | Surface coating                                                                                                        | Color                                                                                                                     | Coating thickness |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                  | DIN EN ISO 12944-2   | Design                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                           |                   |
| Without OKS (unpainted)          | -                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dip priming of the gray cast iron parts</li> </ul>                              | -                                                                                                                         | 30 ... 50 µm      |
| OKS-G (primed)                   | -                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dip priming of the gray cast iron parts</li> <li>2K PUR priming coat</li> </ul> | -                                                                                                                         | 80 ... 120 µm     |
| OKS-S (small)                    | Comparable to C1     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dip priming of the gray cast iron parts</li> <li>2K-PUR top coat</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard: RAL 7012</li> <li>Optional: According to RAL Classic possible</li> </ul> | 80 ... 120 µm     |
| OKS-M (medium)                   | Comparable to C2     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dip priming of the gray cast iron parts</li> </ul>                              |                                                                                                                           | 110 ... 160 µm    |
| OKS-L (large)                    | Comparable to C3     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2K PUR priming coat</li> <li>2K-PUR top coat</li> </ul>                         |                                                                                                                           | 140 ... 200 µm    |



## Temperature ranges

### Temperature ranges

The following temperature ranges are available matched to your ambient conditions:

- Default
- Deep-freeze
- Wide range



Pay attention to the notes on the temperature ranges!

In case of ambient temperatures < -30 °C or > +40 °C, please contact your responsible Lenze sales company.

| Temperature ranges  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ambient temperature | 0 °C ... +40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note                | At an ambient temperature generally over +30 °C:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A check of the application case by Lenze is required.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Deep-freeze         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ambient temperature | -30 °C ... +10 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note                | When starting a cold motor at below -20 °C, you have to expect an increased starting torque on account of the higher viscosity of the roller bearing grease.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take a starting torque reserve for the motor of around 20 % into account during the configuration.</li> </ul> Commissioning at over +10 °C:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operate the drive with max. 50 % of the rated torque to avoid any shortening of the service life.</li> </ul>                                                                                                       |
| Wide range          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ambient temperature | -30 °C ... +40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note                | When starting a cold motor at below -20 °C, you have to expect an increased starting torque on account of the higher viscosity of the roller bearing grease.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take a starting torque reserve for the motor of around 30 % into account during the configuration.</li> </ul> At an ambient temperature generally over +30 °C:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A check of the application case by Lenze is required.</li> </ul> At a temperature constantly between -30 °C and -25 °C, the service life is up to 20 % lower than with the deep-freeze package. |



## Mechanical installation

### Important notes

- Install the product according to the information in the chapter "Standards and operating conditions".
  - ▶ [Standards and operating conditions](#)  35
- The technical data and the data regarding the supply conditions can be found on the nameplate and in this documentation.
- Ambient media – especially chemically aggressive ones – may damage shaft sealing rings, lacquers and plastics.
- Lenze offers special surface and corrosion protection in this case.

### NOTICE

Bearing damage caused by unbalance!

Shafts with keyway are balanced with a half featherkey!

▶ Balance transmission elements with a half featherkey!

---



## Transport

### Preconditions

- Ensure appropriate handling.
- Make sure that all component parts are securely mounted. Secure or remove loose component parts.
- Only use safely fixed transport aids (e.g., eye bolts or support plates).
- Do not damage any components during transport.
- Avoid electrostatic discharges on electronic components and contacts.
- Avoid impacts.
- Check the carrying capacity of the hoists and load handling devices. The weights can be found in the shipping documents.
- Secure the load against tipping and falling down.
- Standing beneath suspended loads is prohibited.



## Installation

### Mounting surfaces

- The mounting surfaces must be plane, torsionally rigid and free from vibrations.
- The mounting areas must be suited to absorb the forces and torques generated during operation.
- Ensure an unhindered ventilation.
- For versions with a fan, keep a minimum distance of 10 % from the outside diameter of the fan cover in intake direction.



## Electrical installation

### Important notes

#### **DANGER!**

##### **Risk of injury and risk of burns from dangerous voltage**

Power terminals may also carry voltage in the switched-off state or when the motor is stopped and may cause life-threatening cardiac arrhythmia and serious burns.

- ▶ Disconnect the product from the mains.
- ▶ Check that the power terminals are deenergized before starting work.

- 
- When working on energized products, comply with the applicable national accident prevention regulations.
  - The electrical installation must be carried out according to the appropriate regulations (e.g. cable cross-sections, fuses, PE connection).
  - The manufacturer of the system or machine is responsible for adherence to the limits required in connection with EMC legislation.

##### **Connection for high leakage current**

If the leakage current is greater than 3.5 mA for alternating current or greater than 10 mA for direct current, the standard EN 61800-5-1 requires that at least one or more of the following measures be met:

- The minimum PE conductor cross-section is 10 mm<sup>2</sup> with Cu or 16 mm<sup>2</sup> with Al.
- Attachment of an additional protective grounding conductor with the same cross-section as the original protective grounding conductor.
  - Do not place the additional terminal on the same terminal.
- Provide automatic disconnection of the mains in case of interruption of the protective conductor.

▶ [Connection options](#)  90

##### **Operation on an external inverter**

A max. pulse voltage amplitude of  $U_{pk} = 1560 \text{ V}$  at the motor terminals must not be exceeded.

Here, the minimum pulse rise time must be  $t_r = 0.1 \text{ } \mu\text{s}$ .

If it cannot be ruled out that the permissible voltage peaks will be exceeded or that the minimum pulse rise time will not be reached, the following measures must be initiated:

- Reduction of the DC-bus voltage (threshold for brake chopper voltage)
- Use of filters, chokes
- Use of special motor cables



## Preparation



---

The notes for the electrical connection can be found in  
in the terminal box (if motors with a terminal box are used).  
the connection plan (if motors with connectors are used).

---

### EMC-compliant wiring



---

The EMC-compliant wiring is described in detail in the documentation of the Lenze  
inverters.

---



## Technical data

### Notes regarding the given data

#### Catalog data

The power values, torques and speeds indicated in the catalog are rounded values and apply to

- Operating time per day = 8 hrs (100 % ED)
- Ambient temperature = -30 ... +40 °C
- Site altitude  $\leq$  1000 m above sea level
- The specified rated data apply to the operating mode S1 (acc. to EN 60034-1).

#### NOTICE

In case of other operating conditions, the achievable values can differ for those mentioned.

► In case of extreme operating conditions, please get in touch with your Lenze representative.

---



## Standards and operating conditions

### Conformities and approvals

More information and certificates of approval can be found under

[IE2/IE3 m500 three-phase AC motors \(Lenze.com\)](https://www.lenze.com/en/IE2/IE3-m500-three-phase-AC-motors)

| Europe         |                         |                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                           |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Country        | Conformity/<br>approval | Law/standard   | Description                                                                                                        | Special feature                     | Product<br>representation |
| European Union | CE                      |                |                                                                                                                    | -                                   | CE mark                   |
|                |                         |                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                           |
|                |                         | (EU) 2019/1781 | Regulation laying down ecodesign requirements for electric motors and speed control                                | Only for safety-relevant components |                           |
|                |                         | 2006/42/EC     | Machinery Directive                                                                                                |                                     |                           |
|                |                         | 2011/65/EU     | RoHS                                                                                                               | -                                   |                           |
|                |                         | 2014/30/EU     | EMC Directive                                                                                                      |                                     |                           |
| 2014/35/EU     | Low-Voltage Directive   |                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                           |
| Great Britain  | UKCA                    | S.I. 2008/1597 | The Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008                                                                  | Only for safety-relevant components | UKCA mark                 |
|                |                         | S.I. 2012/3032 | The Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012 | -                                   |                           |
|                |                         | S.I. 2016/1091 | The Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016                                                                 |                                     |                           |
|                |                         | S.I. 2016/1101 | The Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016                                                                 |                                     |                           |
|                |                         | S.I. 2021/745  | The Ecodesign for Energy-Related Products and Energy Information Regulations 2021                                  |                                     |                           |

| America |                         |                                            |                                                                                    |                   |                           |                            |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Country | Conformity/<br>approval | Law/standard                               | Description                                                                        | Special feature   | Product<br>representation |                            |
| Brazil  | INMETRO                 | ABNT NBR 17094-1                           | Rotating electrical machines - Part 1: Induction motors three-phase - Requirements | Approved products | INMETRO mark              |                            |
|         |                         | Portaria n.º 1, 2017                       | MEPS                                                                               |                   |                           |                            |
| Canada  | CSA                     | CSA 22.1 No. 100                           | CSA Standard for Motors and Generators                                             | -                 | cULus mark                |                            |
|         | NrCAN                   | SOR/2016-311 (Division 12 - Subdivision A) | Energy Efficiency Regulations                                                      |                   | UL Energy mark            |                            |
| USA     | DOE                     | 10 CFR Part 431 - Subpart B                | Energy Efficiency Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment          |                   | -                         | UL Energy mark + CC number |
|         | UL                      | UL 1004-1                                  | UL Standard for Rotating Electrical Machines                                       |                   |                           | cULus mark                 |

# Technical data

Standards and operating conditions  
Protection of persons and device protection



| Asia        |                         |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                 |                 |                           |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Country     | Conformity/<br>approval | Law/standard                                                     | Description                                                                                                                     | Special feature | Product<br>representation |
| China       | -                       | GB 18613                                                         | Minimum allowable values of energy efficiency and energy efficiency grades for small and medium three-phase asynchronous motors | -               | CEL mark                  |
|             |                         | GB/T 26572                                                       | Requirements on concentration limits for certain restricted substances in electrical and electronic products                    |                 | EFUP mark                 |
|             | CCC                     | GB 12350                                                         | Safety requirements of small power motors                                                                                       |                 | CCC mark                  |
| Singapore   | NEA                     | Energy Conservation Act 2013                                     | Energy Conservation Act (Cap. 92C) - MEPS                                                                                       | -               | -                         |
|             |                         | IEC 60034-2-1                                                    | Rotating electrical machines - Part 2-1: Standard methods for determining losses and efficiency from tests                      |                 |                           |
| South Korea | KEA                     | KS C IEC 60034-2-1                                               |                                                                                                                                 | -               | KEL mark incl. KC mark    |
|             |                         | MOTIE Notification No. 2017-61MOTIE<br>Notification No. 2020-225 | Regulation on energy Efficiency Labeling & Standards - MEPS                                                                     |                 |                           |

## Protection of persons and device protection

| Degree of protection |                             |            |                                                            |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| -                    | EN IEC 60529,EN IEC 60034-5 | IP54       | Information applies to the mounted and ready-for-use state |
|                      |                             | IP55       |                                                            |
|                      |                             | IP65       |                                                            |
|                      |                             | IP66       |                                                            |
| Permissible voltage  |                             |            |                                                            |
| -                    | IEC 60034-18-41             | IVIC C     | At 500 V                                                   |
| Temperature class    |                             |            |                                                            |
| -                    | EN IEC 60034-1              | F (155 °C) | Insulation system                                          |
| Utilization          |                             | B (130 °C) | Utilization                                                |

## EMC data

| Noise immunity |                |                                                                 |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| -              | EN IEC 60034-1 | A final overall assessment of the drive system is indispensable |
| Noise emission |                |                                                                 |
| -              | EN IEC 60034-1 | A final overall assessment of the drive system is indispensable |



## Environmental conditions

|                      |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air humidity         |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
| -                    | -                           | Average relative humidity 85 % | Without condensation                                                                   |
| Climate              |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
| Storage              | EN 60721-3-1:1997           | 1K3 (-25 ... +60 °C)           |                                                                                        |
| Transport            | EN 60721-3-2:1997           | 2K3 (-25 ... +70 °C)           |                                                                                        |
| Operation            | EN 60721-3-3:1995 + A2:1997 | 3K3 (0 ... +40 °C)             |                                                                                        |
|                      | -                           | -30 ...+10 °C                  | Depending on the temperature package!<br>Observe ambient temperature on the nameplate! |
|                      |                             | -30 ...+40 °C                  |                                                                                        |
| Energy efficiency    |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
| Efficiency level     | EN IEC 60034-30-1           | Energy efficiency class IE2    | according to REGULATION (EU) 2019/1781                                                 |
|                      |                             | Energy efficiency class IE3    |                                                                                        |
| Site altitude        |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
| 0 ... 1000 m amsl    | -                           | Without current derating       |                                                                                        |
| 1000 ... 4000 m amsl |                             | Reduce power by 5 %/1000 m     |                                                                                        |
| Vibration resistance |                             |                                |                                                                                        |
| Operation            | EN 60721-3-3:1995 + A2:1997 | 3M5                            |                                                                                        |



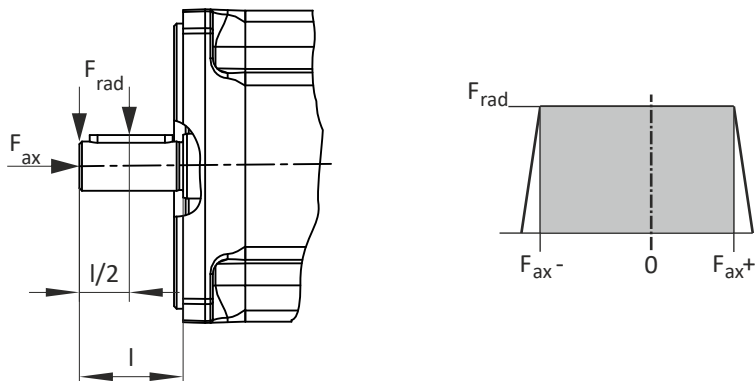
## Radial forces and axial forces



The values for the bearing service life  $L_{10h}$  refer to an average speed of 2000 rpm for the motor. Depending on the ambient temperatures, they are additionally limited by the grease lifetime.

Data for axial forces refer to the maximum radial force with the corresponding bearing service life.

### Application of forces



### Application of force at $l/2$

| Motor                        |             |   | m550-H |      |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------|------|
| Size                         |             |   | 063    | 071  |
| Bearing service life 10000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 400    | 700  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -200   | -400 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 400    | 600  |
| Bearing service life 20000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 280    | 590  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -140   | -270 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 340    | 470  |
| Bearing service life 30000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 230    | 500  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -110   | -230 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 310    | 430  |



| Motor                        |             |   | m550-P |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Size                         |             |   | 080    | 090  | 100  | 112  | 132  | 160   | 180   |
| Bearing service life 10000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 880    | 1150 | 1500 | 2100 | 2600 | 4100  | 5100  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -510   | -620 | -700 | -850 | -930 | -1130 | -1360 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 680    | 1070 | 1200 | 1350 | 1550 | 1870  | 2140  |
| Bearing service life 20000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 770    | 850  | 1170 | 1700 | 2000 | 3300  | 4000  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -320   | -470 | -500 | -550 | -660 | -760  | -1010 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 490    | 930  | 1000 | 1050 | 1290 | 1500  | 1790  |
| Bearing service life 30000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 640    | 730  | 1050 | 1430 | 1700 | 3100  | 3600  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -260   | -370 | -390 | -400 | -530 | -610  | -760  |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 430    | 830  | 890  | 900  | 1160 | 1350  | 1540  |

## Application of force at I

| Motor                        |             |   | m550-H |      |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------|------|
| Size                         |             |   | 063    | 071  |
| Bearing service life 10000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 370    | 650  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -200   | -400 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 400    | 600  |
| Bearing service life 20000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 260    | 550  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -140   | -270 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 340    | 470  |
| Bearing service life 30000 h |             |   |        |      |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 210    | 460  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -110   | -230 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 310    | 430  |

| Motor                        |             |   | m550-P |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Size                         |             |   | 080    | 090  | 100  | 112  | 132  | 160   | 180   |
| Bearing service life 10000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 800    | 1050 | 1350 | 1900 | 2350 | 3700  | 4700  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -510   | -620 | -700 | -850 | -930 | -1130 | -1360 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 680    | 1070 | 1200 | 1350 | 1560 | 1870  | 2140  |
| Bearing service life 20000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 700    | 770  | 1050 | 1500 | 1800 | 3000  | 3600  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -320   | -470 | -500 | -550 | -660 | -760  | -1010 |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 490    | 930  | 1000 | 1050 | 1290 | 1500  | 1790  |
| Bearing service life 30000 h |             |   |        |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Radial force                 | $F_{rad}$   | N | 580    | 670  | 950  | 1300 | 1500 | 2800  | 3200  |
| Min. axial force             | $F_{ax,-}$  | N | -260   | -370 | -390 | -400 | -530 | -610  | -760  |
| Max. axial force             | $F_{Fax,+}$ | N | 430    | 830  | 890  | 900  | 1160 | 1350  | 1540  |

# Technical data

Rated data

Rated data 50 Hz



## Rated data

### Rated data 50 Hz

| Motor                       |                    |                   | m550-H |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             |                    |                   | 63/S4  | 63/M4 | 63/L4 | 71/M4 | 71/L4 |
| Rated power                 | $P_{\text{rated}}$ | kW                | 0.12   | 0.18  | 0.25  | 0.37  | 0.55  |
| Rated speed                 | $n_{\text{rated}}$ | rpm               | 1415   | 1400  | 1390  | 1425  | 1430  |
| Max. speed                  | $n_{\text{max}}$   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  |
| Rated voltage               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| Delta                       | $V_{N, \Delta}$    | V                 | 230    | 230   | 230   | 230   | 230   |
| Star                        | $V_{N, Y}$         | V                 | 400    | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   |
| Rated current               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| 230 V                       | $I_{N, \Delta}$    | A                 | 0.710  | 1.07  | 1.18  | 1.71  | 2.34  |
| 400 V                       | $I_{N, Y}$         | A                 | 0.410  | 0.62  | 0.680 | 0.990 | 1.35  |
| Starting current            | $I_a$              | A                 | 1.40   | 1.94  | 2.60  | 4.23  | 6.32  |
| Rated torque                | $M_{\text{rated}}$ | Nm                | 0.810  | 1.23  | 1.72  | 2.48  | 3.67  |
| Starting torque             | $M_a$              | Nm                | 1.54   | 2.46  | 3.44  | 4.45  | 6.95  |
| Stalling torque             | $M_b$              | Nm                | 1.94   | 2.83  | 3.78  | 6.92  | 11.3  |
| Power factor                | $\cos \phi$        |                   | 0.68   | 0.64  | 0.76  | 0.74  | 0.76  |
| Efficiency                  |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| at 75 % $P_{\text{rated}}$  | $\eta$             |                   | 0.591  | 0.647 | 0.695 | 0.727 | 0.758 |
| at 100 % $P_{\text{rated}}$ | $\eta$             |                   | 0.591  | 0.647 | 0.685 | 0.695 | 0.771 |
| at 50 % $P_{\text{rated}}$  | $\eta$             |                   | 0.549  | 0.625 | 0.685 | 0.727 | 0.771 |
| Moment of inertia           | J                  | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2.4    | 2.9   | 3.7   | 9.1   | 13.3  |
| Weight                      | m                  | kg                | 4.32   | 4.77  | 5.77  | 7.77  | 8.97  |



# Technical data

Rated data  
Rated data 50 Hz

| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |       |       |        |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 80/M4  | 90/M4 | 90/L4 | 100/M4 | 100/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 0.75   | 1.1   | 1.5   | 2.2    | 3      |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 1455   | 1465  | 1465  | 1470   | 1470   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 230    | 230   | 230   | 230    | 230    |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$      | V                 | 400    | 400   | 400   | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| 230 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 2.77   | 4.00  | 5.51  | 7.72   | 10.6   |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, Y}$      | A                 | 1.60   | 2.31  | 3.18  | 4.46   | 6.10   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$           | A                 | 8.91   | 16.4  | 22.5  | 35.8   | 47.1   |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 4.92   | 7.17  | 9.78  | 14.3   | 19.5   |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$           | Nm                | 7.38   | 14.4  | 20.6  | 31.3   | 43.1   |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$           | Nm                | 16.2   | 25.2  | 34.3  | 49.8   | 66.6   |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.84   | 0.83  | 0.82  | 0.83   | 0.84   |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.825  | 0.844 | 0.853 | 0.867  | 0.883  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.825  | 0.841 | 0.853 | 0.879  | 0.877  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.826  | 0.841 | 0.851 | 0.867  | 0.877  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 27.2   | 53.8  | 58.3  | 123    | 130.3  |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 12.28  | 17.33 | 18.43 | 30.41  | 31.61  |

| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 112/M4 | 132/M4 | 132/L4 | 160/M4 | 160/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 4      | 5.5    | 7.5    | 11     | 15     |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 1470   | 1480   | 1480   | 1485   | 1485   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 230    | 230    | 230    | 230    | 230    |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$      | V                 | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| 230 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 13.5   | 18.3   | 25.4   | 36.0   | 49.2   |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, Y}$      | A                 | 7.82   | 10.6   | 14.6   | 20.8   | 28.4   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$           | A                 | 58.3   | 84.9   | 117    | 163    | 228    |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 26.0   | 35.5   | 48.4   | 70.7   | 96.5   |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$           | Nm                | 44.1   | 53.3   | 77.6   | 98.9   | 144    |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$           | Nm                | 83.1   | 131    | 179    | 226    | 308    |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.86   | 0.86   | 0.85   | 0.86   | 0.849  |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.886  | 0.896  | 0.904  | 0.920  | 0.921  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.886  | 0.903  | 0.904  | 0.914  | 0.928  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.898  | 0.896  | 0.908  | 0.914  | 0.921  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 198    | 470.6  | 485.9  | 1360   | 1550   |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 40.38  | 61.82  | 64.26  | 168.4  | 183.2  |

# Technical data

Rated data

Rated data 50 Hz



| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 180/M4 | 180/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 18.5   | 22     |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 1485   | 1480   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 230    | 230    |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$      | V                 | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |        |
| 230 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 57.6   | 67.2   |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, Y}$      | A                 | 33.3   | 38.8   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$           | A                 | 315    | 312    |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 119    | 142    |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$           | Nm                | 251    | 241    |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$           | Nm                | 465    | 467    |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.893  | 0.906  |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |        |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.926  | 0.937  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.932  | 0.930  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.926  | 0.930  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2330   | 2400   |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 244.6  | 255.3  |



# Technical data

Rated data  
Rated data 60 Hz

## Rated data 60 Hz

| Motor                       |                    |                   | m550-H |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             |                    |                   | 63/S4  | 63/M4 | 63/L4 | 71/M4 | 71/L4 |
| Rated power                 | $P_{\text{rated}}$ | kW                | 0.12   | 0.18  | 0.25  | 0.37  | 0.55  |
| Rated speed                 | $n_{\text{rated}}$ | rpm               | 1725   | 1715  | 1710  | 1735  | 1740  |
| Max. speed                  | $n_{\text{max}}$   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  |
| Rated voltage               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| Star                        | $V_{N, Y}$         | V                 | 460    | 460   | 460   | 460   | 460   |
| Rated current               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| 460 V                       | $I_{N, Y}$         | A                 | 0.370  | 0.56  | 0.600 | 0.880 | 1.21  |
| Starting current            | $I_a$              | A                 | 1.47   | 2.07  | 2.68  | 4.28  | 6.32  |
| Rated torque                | $M_{\text{rated}}$ | Nm                | 0.700  | 1.00  | 1.40  | 2.00  | 3.00  |
| Starting torque             | $M_a$              | Nm                | 1.54   | 2.32  | 3.08  | 3.88  | 5.74  |
| Stalling torque             | $M_b$              | Nm                | 2.01   | 2.83  | 3.78  | 6.94  | 10.9  |
| Power factor                | $\cos \phi$        |                   | 0.62   | 0.58  | 0.71  | 0.7   | 0.73  |
| Efficiency                  |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| at 50 % $P_{\text{rated}}$  | $\eta$             |                   | 0.564  | 0.680 | 0.700 | 0.720 | 0.762 |
| at 100 % $P_{\text{rated}}$ | $\eta$             |                   | 0.640  | 0.640 | 0.700 | 0.708 | 0.755 |
| at 75 % $P_{\text{rated}}$  | $\eta$             |                   | 0.637  | 0.680 | 0.704 | 0.720 | 0.755 |
| Moment of inertia           | J                  | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2.4    | 2.9   | 3.7   | 9.1   | 13.3  |
| Weight                      | m                  | kg                | 4.32   | 4.77  | 5.77  | 7.77  | 8.97  |

# Technical data

Rated data

Rated data 60 Hz



| Motor                |             |                   | m550-P |       |       |        |        |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
|                      |             |                   | 80/M4  | 90/M4 | 90/L4 | 100/M4 | 100/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$ | kW                | 0.75   | 1.1   | 1.5   | 2.2    | 3      |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$ | rpm               | 1760   | 1770  | 1770  | 1775   | 1770   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |             |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$  | V                 | 460    | 460   | 460   | 460    | 460    |
| Rated current        |             |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| 460 V                | $I_{N, Y}$  | A                 | 1.40   | 2.02  | 2.78  | 3.93   | 5.31   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$       | A                 | 8.71   | 16.2  | 22.0  | 35.6   | 46.1   |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$ | Nm                | 4.10   | 5.90  | 8.10  | 11.8   | 16.2   |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$       | Nm                | 6.09   | 12.5  | 17.8  | 27.3   | 37.1   |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$       | Nm                | 15.8   | 23.8  | 32.4  | 46.2   | 62.9   |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$ |                   | 0.82   | 0.81  | 0.8   | 0.82   | 0.82   |
| Efficiency           |             |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.831  | 0.846 | 0.865 | 0.895  | 0.895  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.852  | 0.865 | 0.855 | 0.880  | 0.885  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$      |                   | 0.855  | 0.865 | 0.865 | 0.895  | 0.895  |
| Moment of inertia    | J           | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 27.2   | 53.8  | 58.3  | 123    | 130.3  |
| Weight               | m           | kg                | 12.28  | 17.33 | 18.43 | 30.41  | 31.61  |

| Motor                |             |                   | m550-P |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                      |             |                   | 112/M4 | 132/M4 | 132/L4 | 160/M4 | 160/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$ | kW                | 4      | 5.5    | 7.5    | 11     | 15     |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$ | rpm               | 1775   | 1780   | 1780   | 1785   | 1785   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |             |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$  | V                 | 460    | 460    | 460    | 460    | 460    |
| Rated current        |             |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| 460 V                | $I_{N, Y}$  | A                 | 6.82   | 9.26   | 12.8   | 18.2   | 24.7   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$       | A                 | 57.2   | 81.3   | 112    | 156    | 216    |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$ | Nm                | 21.5   | 29.5   | 40.2   | 58.8   | 80.2   |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$       | Nm                | 38.7   | 44.2   | 64.5   | 82.1   | 120    |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$       | Nm                | 79.6   | 121    | 169    | 205    | 281    |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$ |                   | 0.85   | 0.85   | 0.83   | 0.85   | 0.843  |
| Efficiency           |             |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.901  | 0.917  | 0.909  | 0.919  | 0.930  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.895  | 0.902  | 0.917  | 0.924  | 0.926  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$      |                   | 0.895  | 0.914  | 0.917  | 0.924  | 0.930  |
| Moment of inertia    | J           | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 198    | 470.6  | 485.9  | 1360   | 1550   |
| Weight               | m           | kg                | 40.38  | 61.82  | 64.26  | 168.4  | 183.2  |



# Technical data

Rated data  
Rated data 60 Hz

| Motor                |             |                   | m550-P |        |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
|                      |             |                   | 180/M4 | 180/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$ | kW                | 18.5   | 22     |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$ | rpm               | 1785   | 1780   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   |
| Rated voltage        |             |                   |        |        |
| Star                 | $V_{N, Y}$  | V                 | 460    | 460    |
| Rated current        |             |                   |        |        |
| 460 V                | $I_{N, Y}$  | A                 | 29.0   | 33.8   |
| Starting current     | $I_a$       | A                 | 305    | 304    |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$ | Nm                | 99.0   | 118    |
| Starting torque      | $M_a$       | Nm                | 208    | 212    |
| Stalling torque      | $M_b$       | Nm                | 425    | 423    |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$ |                   | 0.885  | 0.901  |
| Efficiency           |             |                   |        |        |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.936  | 0.936  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$      |                   | 0.936  | 0.936  |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$      |                   | 0.929  | 0.936  |
| Moment of inertia    | J           | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2330   | 2400   |
| Weight               | m           | kg                | 244.6  | 255.3  |

# Technical data

Rated data

Rated data 87 Hz



## Rated data 87 Hz

| Motor                       |                    |                   | m550-H |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             |                    |                   | 63/S4  | 63/M4 | 63/L4 | 71/M4 | 71/L4 |
| Rated power                 | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW                | 0.21   | 0.33  | 0.45  | 0.66  | 1     |
| Rated speed                 | n <sub>rated</sub> | rpm               | 2525   | 2505  | 2500  | 2535  | 2540  |
| Max. speed                  | n <sub>max</sub>   | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  | 4500  |
| Max. torque                 | M <sub>max</sub>   | Nm                | 3.20   | 4.90  | 6.90  | 9.90  | 14.7  |
| Rated voltage               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| Delta                       | V <sub>N, Δ</sub>  | V                 | 400    | 400   | 400   | 400   | 400   |
| Rated current               |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| 400 V                       | I <sub>N, Δ</sub>  | A                 | 0.740  | 1.11  | 1.19  | 1.75  | 2.42  |
| Rated torque                | M <sub>rated</sub> | Nm                | 0.794  | 1.26  | 1.72  | 2.49  | 3.76  |
| Power factor                | cos φ              |                   | 0.6    | 0.6   | 0.72  | 0.7   | 0.74  |
| Efficiency                  |                    |                   |        |       |       |       |       |
| at 50 % P <sub>rated</sub>  | η                  |                   | 0.598  | 0.726 | 0.776 | 0.792 | 0.816 |
| at 100 % P <sub>rated</sub> | η                  |                   | 0.702  | 0.675 | 0.768 | 0.730 | 0.781 |
| at 75 % P <sub>rated</sub>  | η                  |                   | 0.670  | 0.744 | 0.729 | 0.777 | 0.826 |
| Moment of inertia           | J                  | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2.4    | 2.9   | 3.7   | 9.1   | 13.3  |
| Weight                      | m                  | kg                | 4.32   | 4.77  | 5.77  | 7.77  | 8.97  |



# Technical data

Rated data  
Rated data 87 Hz

| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |       |       |        |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 80/M4  | 90/M4 | 90/L4 | 100/M4 | 100/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 1.35   | 1.9   | 2.6   | 3.9    | 5.2    |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 2565   | 2575  | 2575  | 2580   | 2580   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500  | 4500  | 4500   | 4500   |
| Max. torque          | $M_{max}$       | Nm                | 19.7   | 28.7  | 39.1  | 57.2   | 78.0   |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 400    | 400   | 400   | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 2.82   | 3.94  | 5.48  | 7.83   | 10.4   |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 5.03   | 7.05  | 9.64  | 14.4   | 19.2   |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.83   | 0.82  | 0.8   | 0.83   | 0.82   |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |       |       |        |        |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.868  | 0.878 | 0.886 | 0.906  | 0.893  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.845  | 0.882 | 0.883 | 0.889  | 0.906  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.865  | 0.855 | 0.864 | 0.904  | 0.907  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 27.2   | 53.8  | 58.3  | 123    | 130.3  |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 12.28  | 17.33 | 18.43 | 30.41  | 31.61  |

| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 112/M4 | 132/M4 | 132/L4 | 160/M4 | 160/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 7.35   | 9.6    | 13.1   | 19.2   | 26.3   |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 2580   | 2590   | 2590   | 2595   | 2595   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   | 4500   |
| Max. torque          | $M_{max}$       | Nm                | 104    | 142    | 194    | 283    | 386    |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 14.1   | 18.4   | 25.4   | 36.1   | 49.2   |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 27.2   | 35.4   | 48.3   | 70.7   | 96.8   |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.86   | 0.85   | 0.84   | 0.85   | 0.847  |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |        |        |        |        |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.909  | 0.922  | 0.925  | 0.922  | 0.929  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.913  | 0.920  | 0.925  | 0.934  | 0.940  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.917  | 0.908  | 0.914  | 0.935  | 0.939  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 198    | 470.6  | 485.9  | 1360   | 1550   |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 40.38  | 61.82  | 64.26  | 168.4  | 183.2  |

# Technical data

Rated data

Rated data 87 Hz



| Motor                |                 |                   | m550-P |        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
|                      |                 |                   | 180/M4 | 180/L4 |
| Rated power          | $P_{rated}$     | kW                | 32.2   | 38.5   |
| Rated speed          | $n_{rated}$     | rpm               | 2590   | 2590   |
| Max. speed           | $n_{max}$       | rpm               | 4500   | 4500   |
| Max. torque          | $M_{max}$       | Nm                | 476    | 568    |
| Rated voltage        |                 |                   |        |        |
| Delta                | $V_{N, \Delta}$ | V                 | 400    | 400    |
| Rated current        |                 |                   |        |        |
| 400 V                | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | A                 | 57.5   | 67.6   |
| Rated torque         | $M_{rated}$     | Nm                | 119    | 142    |
| Power factor         | $\cos \phi$     |                   | 0.892  | 0.906  |
| Efficiency           |                 |                   |        |        |
| at 100 % $P_{rated}$ | $\eta$          |                   | 0.932  | 0.945  |
| at 50 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.942  | 0.939  |
| at 75 % $P_{rated}$  | $\eta$          |                   | 0.941  | 0.944  |
| Moment of inertia    | J               | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2330   | 2400   |
| Weight               | m               | kg                | 244.6  | 255.3  |



## Ecodesign Directive

Product information acc. to REGULATION (EU) 2019/1781 (ANNEX I, Section 2)

### Legend

Efficiency ( $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ ,  $\eta$ ) The efficiency refers to the rated voltage and an ambient reference temperature of 25 °C.

Operating points (n; M) n = Speed as a percentage of the rated speed  $n_{\text{rated}}$ ; M= Torque as a percentage of the rated torque  $M_{\text{rated}}$

Power losses  $P_V$  (n; M) Power losses as a percentage of the rated output power  $P_{\text{rated}}$  for the operating points (n; M).

|                                   |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Rated efficiency at full load     | $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ | %                 | 59.1                                                  | 64   | 64.7        | 68   | 68.5        | 70   | 72.7        | 72   |
| Efficiency at 75 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 59.1                                                  | 63.7 | 64.7        | 68   | 68.5        | 70   | 72.7        | 72   |
| Efficiency at 50 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 54.9                                                  | 56.4 | 62.5        | 64   | 69.5        | 70.4 | 69.5        | 70.8 |
| Efficiency level                  |                       |                   | IE2                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Name of the manufacturer          |                       |                   | Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Commercial register number        |                       |                   | Hannover HRB 204803                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Model identifier of the product   |                       |                   | M55BH063S04                                           |      | M55BH063M04 |      | M55BH063L04 |      | M55BH071M04 |      |
| Number of poles of the motor      |                       |                   | 4                                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Rated output power                | $P_{\text{rated}}$    | kW                | 0.12                                                  |      | 0.18        |      | 0.25        |      | 0.37        |      |
| Rated input frequency             | $f_{\text{rated}}$    | Hz                | 50                                                    | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   |
| Rated voltage                     | $V_{\text{rated}}$    | V                 | 400                                                   | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  |
| Rated speed                       | $n_{\text{rated}}$    | min <sup>-1</sup> | 1415                                                  | 1725 | 1400        | 1715 | 1390        | 1710 | 1425        | 1735 |
| Number of motor phases            |                       |                   | Three-phase motor                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Altitudes above sea level         |                       | m                 | 0 ... 1000                                            |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Ambient air temperature           |                       | °C                | -30 ... +40                                           |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Maximum operating temperature     |                       | °C                | 155                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Potentially explosive atmospheres |                       |                   | Operation in explosive atmospheres not permitted      |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Power losses                      |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| 25; 25                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 31.7                                                  | 32.5 | 27.8        | 28.8 | 16.8        | 16.8 | 14.9        | 14.8 |
| 25; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 45                                                    | 38.5 | 41.1        | 34.8 | 36.8        | 28.3 | 27          | 21.6 |
| 50; 25                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 34.2                                                  | 36.2 | 31.1        | 33.4 | 17.6        | 18.4 | 14.9        | 15.6 |
| 50; 50                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 34.2                                                  | 35.3 | 31.1        | 32.4 | 20          | 19.5 | 15.9        | 15.8 |
| 50; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 46.7                                                  | 41.8 | 42.8        | 38.2 | 35.6        | 28.6 | 27.6        | 22.6 |
| 90; 50                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 41.7                                                  | 46.5 | 38.3        | 42.7 | 24          | 26.4 | 20          | 23.1 |
| 90; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 54.2                                                  | 53.4 | 49.4        | 48.6 | 38.8        | 35.6 | 31.1        | 29   |



|                                   |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Rated efficiency at full load     | $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ | %                 | 77.1                                                  | 75.5 | 82.5        | 85.5 | 84.1        | 86.5 | 85.3        | 86.5 |
| Efficiency at 75 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 77.1                                                  | 75.5 | 82.5        | 85.2 | 84.1        | 86.5 | 85.3        | 86.5 |
| Efficiency at 50 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 75.8                                                  | 76.2 | 82.6        | 83.1 | 84.4        | 84.6 | 85.1        | 85.5 |
| Efficiency level                  |                       |                   | IE2                                                   |      | IE3         |      |             |      |             |      |
| Name of the manufacturer          |                       |                   | Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Commercial register number        |                       |                   | Hannover HRB 204803                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Model identifier of the product   |                       |                   | M55BH071L04                                           |      | M55BP080M04 |      | M55BP090M04 |      | M55BP090L04 |      |
| Number of poles of the motor      |                       |                   | 4                                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Rated output power                | $P_{\text{rated}}$    | kW                | 0.55                                                  |      | 0.75        |      | 1.1         |      | 1.5         |      |
| Rated input frequency             | $f_{\text{rated}}$    | Hz                | 50                                                    | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   |
| Rated voltage                     | $V_{\text{rated}}$    | V                 | 400                                                   | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  |
| Rated speed                       | $n_{\text{rated}}$    | min <sup>-1</sup> | 1430                                                  | 1740 | 1455        | 1760 | 1465        | 1770 | 1465        | 1770 |
| Number of motor phases            |                       |                   | Three-phase motor                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Altitudes above sea level         |                       | m                 | 0 ... 1000                                            |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Ambient air temperature           |                       | °C                | -30 ... +40                                           |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Maximum operating temperature     |                       | °C                | 155                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Potentially explosive atmospheres |                       |                   | Operation in explosive atmospheres not permitted      |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Power losses                      |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| 25; 25                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 9.1                                                   | 9.1  | 5.9         | 5.7  | 4.5         | 4.4  | 4.9         | 4.9  |
| 25; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 20                                                    | 15.9 | 17.3        | 13.1 | 13.1        | 10   | 13.8        | 10.6 |
| 50; 25                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 10                                                    | 10.6 | 6.3         | 6.5  | 5.1         | 5.4  | 5.4         | 5.7  |
| 50; 50                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 11.6                                                  | 11.5 | 8.1         | 7.7  | 6.5         | 6.3  | 6.8         | 6.5  |
| 50; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 21.1                                                  | 17.5 | 17.2        | 13.5 | 13.5        | 10.8 | 14.1        | 11.3 |
| 90; 50                            | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 15.1                                                  | 16.9 | 10.3        | 11.2 | 8.7         | 9.7  | 9           | 10   |
| 90; 100                           | $P_V$ (n; M)          | %                 | 24.4                                                  | 22.5 | 18.9        | 16.8 | 15.6        | 14.3 | 16.3        | 14.8 |



|                                   |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Rated efficiency at full load     | $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ | %                 | 86.7                                                  | 89.5 | 87.7        | 89.5 | 88.6        | 89.5 | 89.6        | 91.7 |
| Efficiency at 75 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 86.7                                                  | 89.5 | 87.7        | 89.5 | 88.6        | 89.5 | 89.6        | 91.4 |
| Efficiency at 50 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 87.9                                                  | 88   | 88.3        | 88.5 | 89.8        | 90.1 | 90.3        | 90.2 |
| Efficiency level                  |                       |                   | IE3                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Name of the manufacturer          |                       |                   | Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Commercial register number        |                       |                   | Hannover HRB 204803                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Model identifier of the product   |                       |                   | M55BP100M04                                           |      | M55BP100L04 |      | M55BP112M04 |      | M55BP132M04 |      |
| Number of poles of the motor      |                       |                   | 4                                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Rated output power                | $P_{\text{rated}}$    | kW                | 2.2                                                   |      | 3           |      | 4           |      | 5.5         |      |
| Rated input frequency             | $f_{\text{rated}}$    | Hz                | 50                                                    | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   |
| Rated voltage                     | $V_{\text{rated}}$    | V                 | 400                                                   | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  |
| Rated speed                       | $n_{\text{rated}}$    | min <sup>-1</sup> | 1470                                                  | 1775 | 1470        | 1770 | 1470        | 1775 | 1480        | 1780 |
| Number of motor phases            |                       |                   | Three-phase motor                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Altitudes above sea level         |                       | m                 | 0 ... 1000                                            |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Ambient air temperature           |                       | °C                | -30 ... +40                                           |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Maximum operating temperature     |                       | °C                | 155                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Potentially explosive atmospheres |                       |                   | Operation in explosive atmospheres not permitted      |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Power losses                      |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| 25; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 3.1                                                   | 3.1  | 3.4         | 3.3  | 2.7         | 2.7  | 1.6         | 1.7  |
| 25; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 9.2                                                   | 7.2  | 10.7        | 8.2  | 11          | 8    | 6.2         | 4.8  |
| 50; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 3.8                                                   | 4.1  | 4           | 4.2  | 3.2         | 3.4  | 2.2         | 2.4  |
| 50; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 4.9                                                   | 4.8  | 5.3         | 5.1  | 4.5         | 4.2  | 3.1         | 3    |
| 50; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 10                                                    | 8.2  | 11.2        | 9    | 10.9        | 8.4  | 6.8         | 5.6  |
| 90; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 6.9                                                   | 7.7  | 7.1         | 7.7  | 6           | 6.4  | 4.4         | 4.8  |
| 90; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 12                                                    | 11.1 | 13          | 11.8 | 12.3        | 10.8 | 8.2         | 7.4  |



|                                   |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| Rated efficiency at full load     | $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ | %                 | 90.4                                                  | 91.7 | 91.4        | 92.4 | 92.1        | 93   | 92.6        | 93.6 |
| Efficiency at 75 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 90.4                                                  | 91.7 | 91.4        | 92.4 | 92.1        | 93   | 92.6        | 93.6 |
| Efficiency at 50 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 90.8                                                  | 90.9 | 92          | 91.9 | 92.8        | 92.6 | 93.2        | 92.9 |
| Efficiency level                  |                       |                   | IE3                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Name of the manufacturer          |                       |                   | Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Commercial register number        |                       |                   | Hannover HRB 204803                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Model identifier of the product   |                       |                   | M55BP132L04                                           |      | M55BP160M04 |      | M55BP160L04 |      | M55BP180M04 |      |
| Number of poles of the motor      |                       |                   | 4                                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Rated output power                | $P_{\text{rated}}$    | kW                | 7.5                                                   |      | 11          |      | 15          |      | 18.5        |      |
| Rated input frequency             | $f_{\text{rated}}$    | Hz                | 50                                                    | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   | 50          | 60   |
| Rated voltage                     | $V_{\text{rated}}$    | V                 | 400                                                   | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  | 400         | 460  |
| Rated speed                       | $n_{\text{rated}}$    | min <sup>-1</sup> | 1480                                                  | 1780 | 1485        | 1785 | 1485        | 1785 | 1485        | 1785 |
| Number of motor phases            |                       |                   | Three-phase motor                                     |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Altitudes above sea level         |                       | m                 | 0 ... 1000                                            |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Ambient air temperature           |                       | °C                | -30 ... +40                                           |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Maximum operating temperature     |                       | °C                | 155                                                   |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Potentially explosive atmospheres |                       |                   | Operation in explosive atmospheres not permitted      |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| Power losses                      |                       |                   |                                                       |      |             |      |             |      |             |      |
| 25; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 1.8                                                   | 1.8  | 1.1         | 1.1  | 0.9         | 0.9  | 0.9         | 0.9  |
| 25; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 7                                                     | 5.2  | 4.2         | 3.2  | 4.4         | 3.2  | 4.3         | 3.2  |
| 50; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 2.3                                                   | 2.5  | 1.6         | 1.8  | 1.3         | 1.5  | 1.4         | 1.6  |
| 50; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 3.2                                                   | 3    | 2.2         | 2.2  | 1.9         | 1.9  | 2           | 2    |
| 50; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 7.3                                                   | 5.8  | 4.5         | 3.8  | 4.8         | 3.8  | 4.7         | 3.9  |
| 90; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 4.4                                                   | 4.6  | 3.4         | 3.8  | 2.9         | 3.2  | 3.2         | 3.6  |
| 90; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 8.8                                                   | 7.9  | 6.2         | 6.1  | 6.1         | 5.5  | 6.2         | 5.8  |



|                                   |                       |                   |                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Rated efficiency at full load     | $\eta_{\text{rated}}$ | %                 | 93                                                    | 93.6 |
| Efficiency at 75 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 93                                                    | 93.6 |
| Efficiency at 50 % rated load     | $\eta$                | %                 | 93.7                                                  | 93.6 |
| Efficiency level                  |                       |                   | IE3                                                   |      |
| Name of the manufacturer          |                       |                   | Lenze SE · Hans-Lenze-Str. 1 · 31855 Aerzen · GERMANY |      |
| Commercial register number        |                       |                   | Hannover HRB 204803                                   |      |
| Model identifier of the product   |                       |                   | M55BP180L04                                           |      |
| Number of poles of the motor      |                       |                   | 4                                                     |      |
| Rated output power                | $P_{\text{rated}}$    | kW                | 22                                                    |      |
| Rated input frequency             | $f_{\text{rated}}$    | Hz                | 50                                                    | 60   |
| Rated voltage                     | $V_{\text{rated}}$    | V                 | 400                                                   | 460  |
| Rated speed                       | $n_{\text{rated}}$    | min <sup>-1</sup> | 1480                                                  | 1780 |
| Number of motor phases            |                       |                   | Three-phase motor                                     |      |
| Altitudes above sea level         |                       | m                 | 0 ... 1000                                            |      |
| Ambient air temperature           |                       | °C                | -30 ... +40                                           |      |
| Maximum operating temperature     |                       | °C                | 155                                                   |      |
| Potentially explosive atmospheres |                       |                   | Operation in explosive atmospheres not permitted      |      |
| Power losses                      |                       |                   |                                                       |      |
| 25; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 0.8                                                   | 0.9  |
| 25; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 4.4                                                   | 3.2  |
| 50; 25                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 1.3                                                   | 1.5  |
| 50; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 1.9                                                   | 1.9  |
| 50; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 4.8                                                   | 3.8  |
| 90; 50                            | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 3                                                     | 3.3  |
| 90; 100                           | $P_V (n; M)$          | %                 | 6                                                     | 5.5  |

# Technical data

Motor – inverter assignment

Supply voltage 1x 230/240 V



## Motor – inverter assignment

Supply voltage 1x 230/240 V

Rated frequency 50 Hz/60 Hz

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i510 cabinet       | i550 cabinet     |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |
| 0.12               | m550-H63/S4  | i510-C0.25/230-1   | i550-C0.25/230-1 |
| 0.18               | m550-H63/M4  | i510-C0.25/230-1   | i550-C0.25/230-1 |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | i510-C0.25/230-1   | i550-C0.25/230-1 |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i510-C0.37/230-1   | i550-C0.37/230-1 |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i510-C0.55/230-1   | i550-C0.55/230-1 |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i510-C0.75/230-1   | i550-C0.75/230-1 |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i510-C1.1/230-1    | i550-C1.1/230-1  |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i510-C1.5/230-1    | i550-C1.5/230-1  |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i510-C2.2/230-1    | i550-C2.2/230-1  |

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |            |            |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Rated power        |              | i550 protec        | i550 motec | 8400 motec |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |            |            |
| kW                 |              |                    |            |            |
| 0.12               | m550-H63/S4  | -                  | -          | -          |
| 0.18               | m550-H63/M4  | -                  | -          | -          |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | -                  | -          | -          |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i550-P0.37/230-2   | -          | -          |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i550-P0.55/230-2   | -          | -          |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i550-P0.75/230-2   | -          | -          |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i550-P1.1/230-1    | -          | -          |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i550-P1.5/230-2    | -          | -          |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i550-P2.2/230-2    | -          | -          |



## Supply voltage 3x 230/240 V

### Rated frequency 50 Hz/60 Hz

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i510 cabinet       | i550 cabinet     |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |
| 0.12               | m550-H63/S4  | i510-C0.25/230-2   | i550-C0.25/230-2 |
| 0.18               | m550-H63/M4  | i510-C0.25/230-2   | i550-C0.25/230-2 |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | i510-C0.25/230-2   | i550-C0.25/230-2 |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i510-C0.37/230-2   | i550-C0.37/230-2 |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i510-C0.55/230-2   | i550-C0.55/230-2 |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i510-C0.75/230-2   | i550-C0.75/230-2 |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i510-C1.1/230-2    | i550-C1.1/230-2  |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i510-C1.5/230-2    | i550-C1.5/230-2  |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i510-C2.2/230-2    | i550-C2.2/230-2  |
| 3                  | m550-P100/L4 | i510-C4.0/230-3    | i550-C4.0/230-3  |
| 4                  | m550-P112/M4 | i510-C4.0/230-3    | i550-C4.0/230-3  |
| 5.5                | m550-P132/M4 | i510-C5.5/230-3    | i550-C5.5/230-3  |
| 7.5                | m550-P132/L4 | -                  | -                |

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |            |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|
| Rated power        |              | i550 protec        | i550 motec       | 8400 motec |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |            |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |            |
| 0.12               | m550-H63/S4  | -                  | -                | -          |
| 0.18               | m550-H63/M4  | -                  | -                | -          |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | -                  | i550-M0.37/230-3 | -          |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i550-P0.37/230-2   | i550-M0.37/230-3 | -          |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i550-P0.55/230-2   | i550-M0.55/230-3 | -          |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i550-P0.75/230-2   | i550-M0.75/230-3 | -          |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i550-P1.1/230-2    | i550-M1.1/230-3  | -          |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i550-P1.5/230-2    | i550-M1.5/230-3  | -          |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i550-P2.2/230-2    | i550-M2.2/230-3  | -          |
| 3                  | m550-P100/L4 | i550-P4.0/230-3    | i550-M3.0/230-3  | -          |
| 4                  | m550-P112/M4 | i550-P4.0/230-3    | i550-M4.0/230-3  | -          |
| 5.5                | m550-P132/M4 | i550-P5.5/230-3    | i550-M5.5/230-3  | -          |
| 7.5                | m550-P132/L4 | i550-P7.5/230-3    | i550-M7.5/230-3  | -          |

# Technical data

Motor – inverter assignment  
Supply voltage 3x 400/480 V



## Supply voltage 3x 400/480 V

### Rated frequency 50 Hz/60 Hz

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i510 cabinet       | i550 cabinet     |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | i510-C0.37/400-3   | i550-C0.37/400-3 |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i510-C0.37/400-3   | i550-C0.37/400-3 |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i510-C0.55/400-3   | i550-C0.55/400-3 |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i510-C0.75/400-3   | i550-C0.75/400-3 |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i510-C1.1/400-3    | i550-C1.1/400-3  |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i510-C1.5/400-3    | i550-C1.5/400-3  |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i510-C2.2/400-3    | i550-C2.2/400-3  |
| 3                  | m550-P100/L4 | i510-C3.0/400-3    | i550-C3.0/400-3  |
| 4                  | m550-P112/M4 | i510-C4.0/400-3    | i550-C4.0/400-3  |
| 5.5                | m550-P132/M4 | i510-C5.5/400-3    | i550-C5.5/400-3  |
| 7.5                | m550-P132/L4 | i510-C7.5/400-3    | i550-C7.5/400-3  |
| 11                 | m550-P160/M4 | i510-C11/400-3     | i550-C11/400-3   |
| 15                 | m550-P160/L4 | -                  | i550-C15/400-3   |
| 18.5               | m550-P180/M4 | -                  | i550-C18/400-3   |
| 22                 | m550-P180/L4 | -                  | i550-C22/400-3   |

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i550 protec        | i550 motec       | 8400 motec        |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |                   |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |                   |
| 0.25               | m550-H63/L4  | i550-P0.37/400-3   | i550-M0.37/400-3 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ |
| 0.37               | m550-H71/M4  | i550-P0.37/400-3   | i550-M0.37/400-3 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ |
| 0.55               | m550-H71/L4  | i550-P0.55/400-3   | i550-M0.55/400-3 | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ |
| 0.75               | m550-P80/M4  | i550-P0.75/400-3   | i550-M0.75/400-3 | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ |
| 1.1                | m550-P90/M4  | i550-P1.1/400-3    | i550-M1.1/400-3  | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ |
| 1.5                | m550-P90/L4  | i550-P1.5/400-3    | i550-M1.5/400-3  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ |
| 2.2                | m550-P100/M4 | i550-P2.2/400-3    | i550-M2.2/400-3  | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ |
| 3                  | m550-P100/L4 | i550-P3.0/400-3    | i550-M3.0/400-3  | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ |
| 4                  | m550-P112/M4 | i550-P4.0/400-3    | i550-M4.0/400-3  | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ |
| 5.5                | m550-P132/M4 | i550-P5.5/400-3    | i550-M5.5/400-3  | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ |
| 7.5                | m550-P132/L4 | i550-P7.5/400-3    | i550-M7.5/400-3  | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ |
| 11                 | m550-P160/M4 | i550-P11/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 15                 | m550-P160/L4 | i550-P15/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 18.5               | m550-P180/M4 | i550-P18/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 22                 | m550-P180/L4 | i550-P22/400-3     | -                | -                 |



# Technical data

Motor – inverter assignment  
Supply voltage 3x 400/480 V

## Rated frequency 87 Hz

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i510 cabinet       | i550 cabinet     |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |
| 0.21               | m550-H63/S4  | i510-C0.37/400-3   | i550-C0.37/400-3 |
| 0.33               | m550-H63/M4  | i510-C0.37/400-3   | i550-C0.37/400-3 |
| 0.45               | m550-H63/L4  | i510-C0.55/400-3   | i550-C0.55/400-3 |
| 0.66               | m550-H71/M4  | i510-C0.75/400-3   | i550-C0.75/400-3 |
| 1                  | m550-H71/L4  | i510-C1.1/400-3    | i550-C1.1/400-3  |
| 1.35               | m550-P80/M4  | i510-C1.5/400-3    | i550-C1.5/400-3  |
| 1.9                | m550-P90/M4  | i510-C2.2/400-3    | i550-C2.2/400-3  |
| 2.6                | m550-P90/L4  | i510-C3.0/400-3    | i550-C3.0/400-3  |
| 3.9                | m550-P100/M4 | i510-C4.0/400-3    | i550-C4.0/400-3  |
| 5.2                | m550-P100/L4 | i510-C5.5/400-3    | i550-C5.5/400-3  |
| 7.35               | m550-P112/M4 | i510-C7.5/400-3    | i550-C7.5/400-3  |
| 9.6                | m550-P132/M4 | i510-C11/400-3     | i550-C11/400-3   |
| 13.1               | m550-P132/L4 | -                  | i550-C15/400-3   |
| 19.2               | m550-P160/M4 | -                  | i550-C22/400-3   |
| 26.3               | m550-P160/L4 | -                  | i550-C30/400-3   |
| 32.2               | m550-P180/M4 | -                  | i550-C37/400-3   |
| 38.5               | m550-P180/L4 | -                  | i550-C45/400-3   |

| Motor              |              | Frequency inverter |                  |                   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rated power        |              | i550 protec        | i550 motec       | 8400 motec        |
| P <sub>rated</sub> |              |                    |                  |                   |
| kW                 |              |                    |                  |                   |
| 0.21               | m550-H63/S4  | i550-P0.37/400-3   | i550-M0.37/400-3 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ |
| 0.33               | m550-H63/M4  | i550-P0.37/400-3   | i550-M0.37/400-3 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ |
| 0.45               | m550-H63/L4  | i550-P0.55/400-3   | i550-M0.55/400-3 | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ |
| 0.66               | m550-H71/M4  | i550-P0.75/400-3   | i550-M0.75/400-3 | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ |
| 1                  | m550-H71/L4  | i550-P1.5/400-3    | i550-M1.1/400-3  | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ |
| 1.35               | m550-P80/M4  | i550-P1.5/400-3    | i550-M1.5/400-3  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ |
| 1.9                | m550-P90/M4  | i550-P2.2/400-3    | i550-M2.2/400-3  | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ |
| 2.6                | m550-P90/L4  | i550-P3.0/400-3    | i550-M3.0/400-3  | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ |
| 3.9                | m550-P100/M4 | i550-P4.0/400-3    | i550-M4.0/400-3  | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ |
| 5.2                | m550-P100/L4 | i550-P5.5/400-3    | i550-M5.5/400-3  | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ |
| 7.35               | m550-P112/M4 | i550-P7.5/400-3    | i550-M7.5/400-3  | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ |
| 9.6                | m550-P132/M4 | i550-P11/400-3     | i550-M11/400-3   | -                 |
| 13.1               | m550-P132/L4 | i550-P15/400-3     | i550-M15/400-3   | -                 |
| 19.2               | m550-P160/M4 | i550-P22/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 26.3               | m550-P160/L4 | i550-P30/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 32.2               | m550-P180/M4 | i550-P37/400-3     | -                | -                 |
| 38.5               | m550-P180/L4 | i550-P45/400-3     | -                | -                 |

Technical data

Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



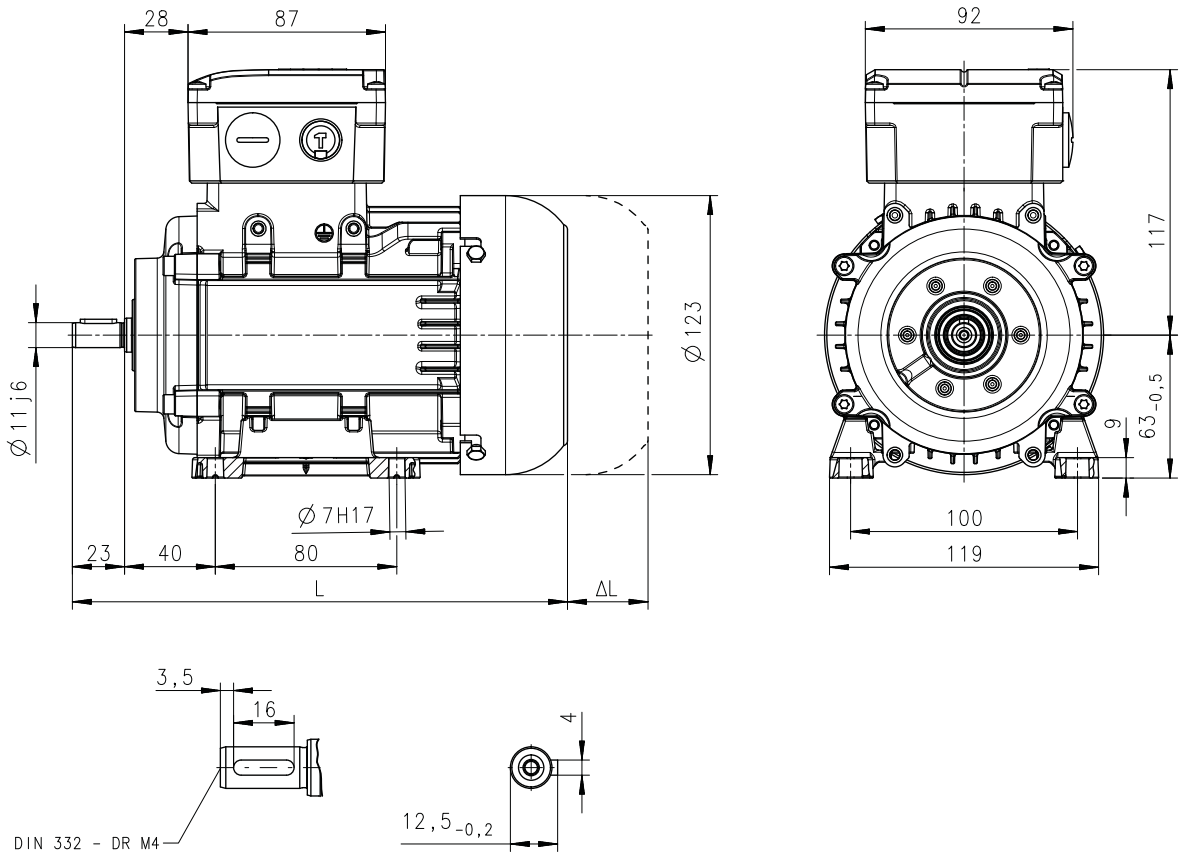
Dimensions

Basic dimensions

m550-H63

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800858-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-H63/S4 | m550-H63/M4 | m550-H63/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 219         |             |             |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



Technical data

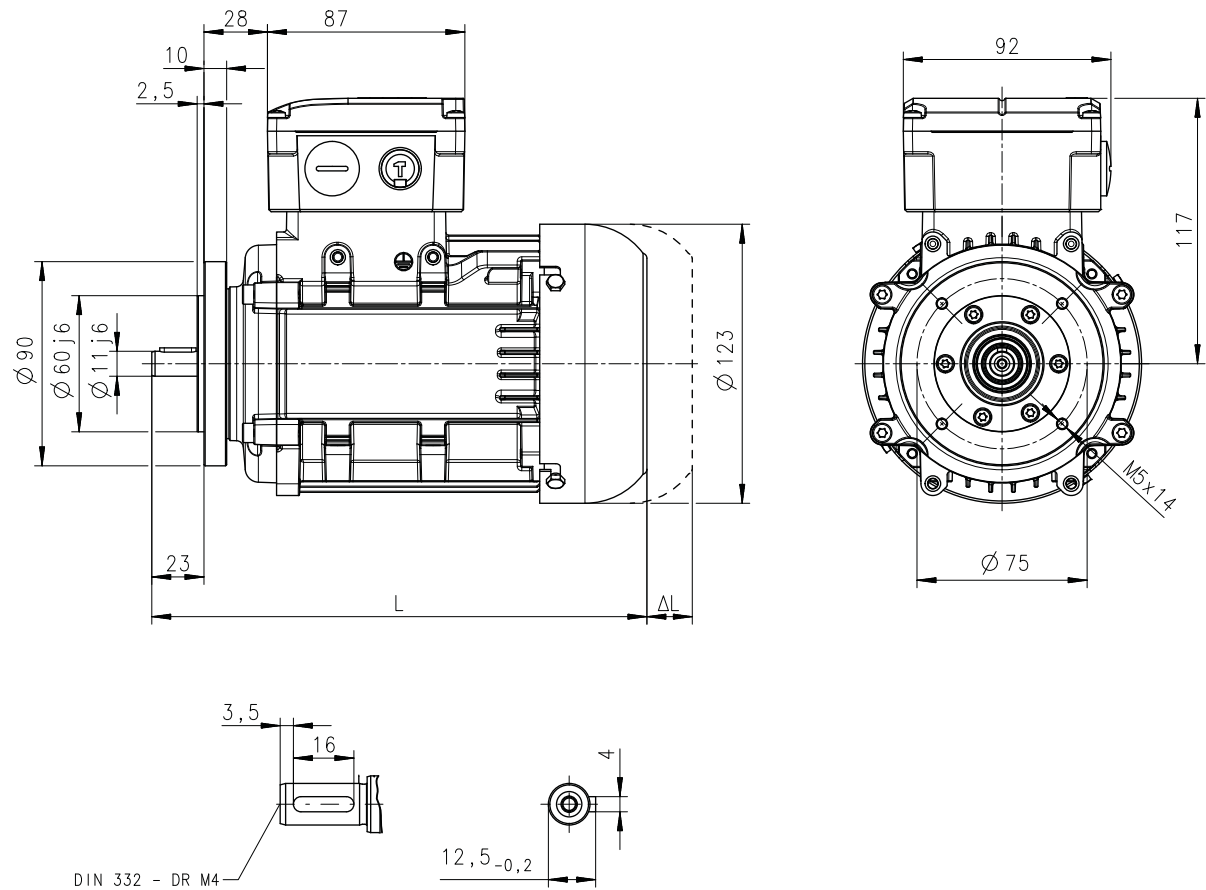
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-H63

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14



8800860-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-H63/S4 | m550-H63/M4 | m550-H63/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 219         |             |             |

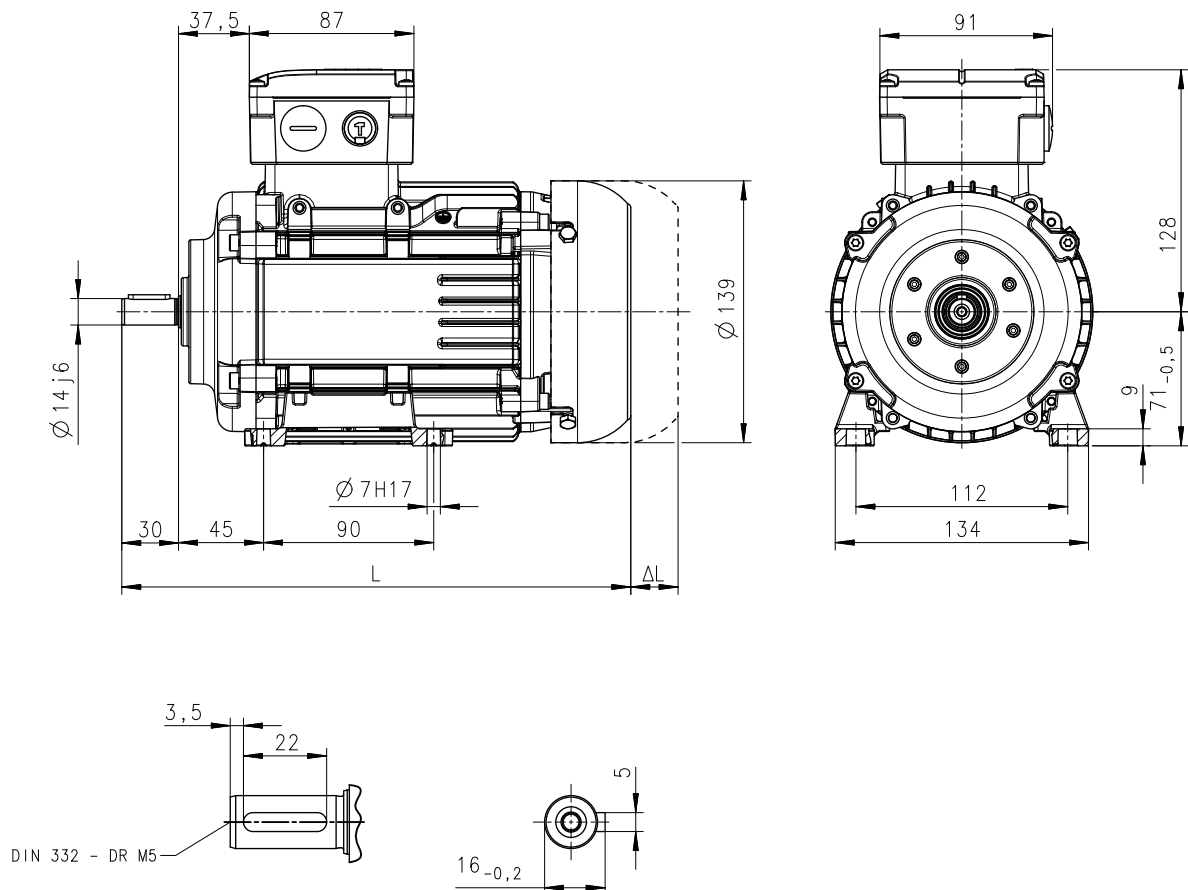
Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



## m550-H71

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8801007-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-H71/M4 | m550-H71/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 269         |             |

$\Delta L$  ► [Additional lengths](#) 87

## Dimensions

### Basic dimensions





Technical data

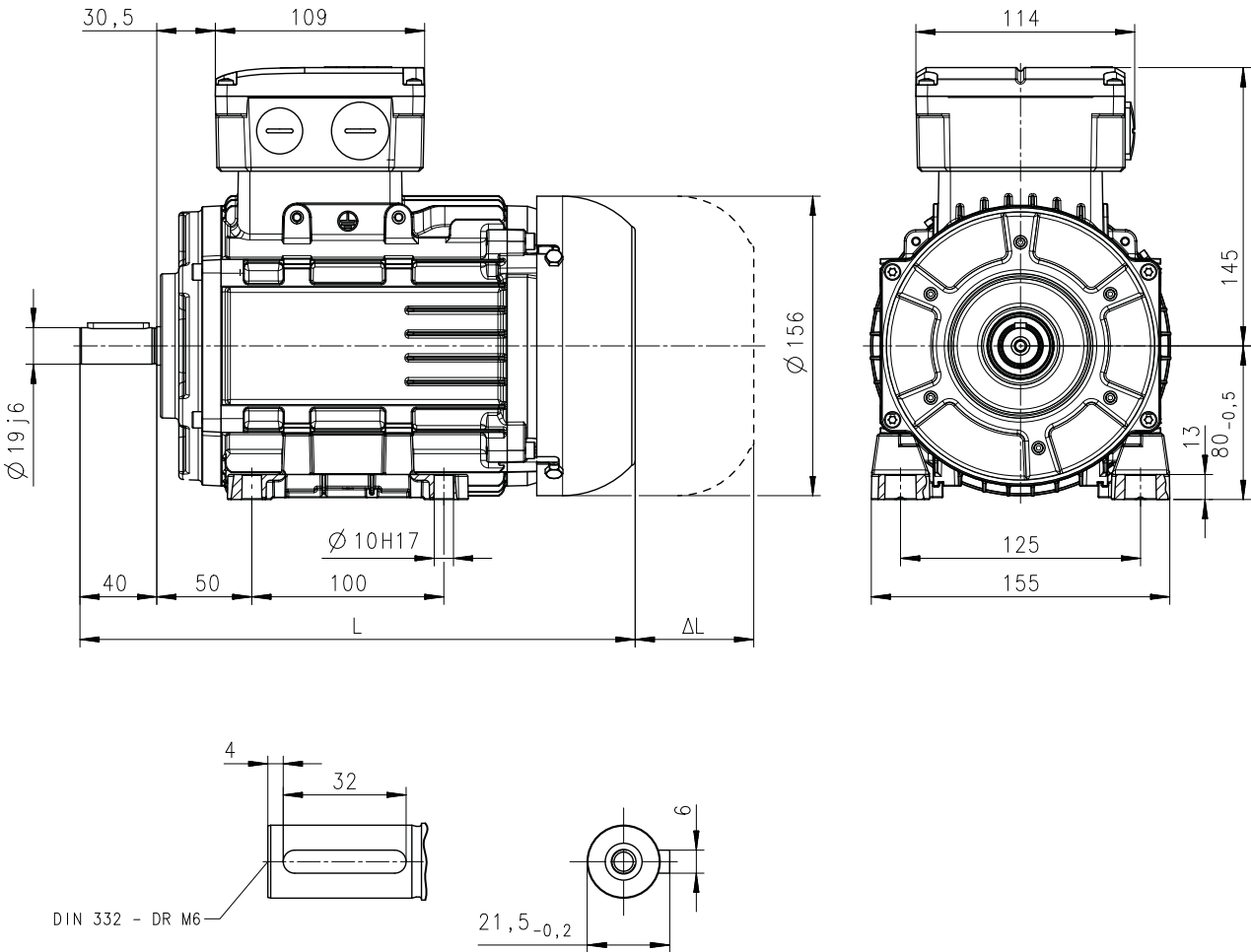
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P80

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800861-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P80/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 290         |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



Design B5

8800862-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P80/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 290         |

**Δ L ▶ Additional lengths**  87

Technical data

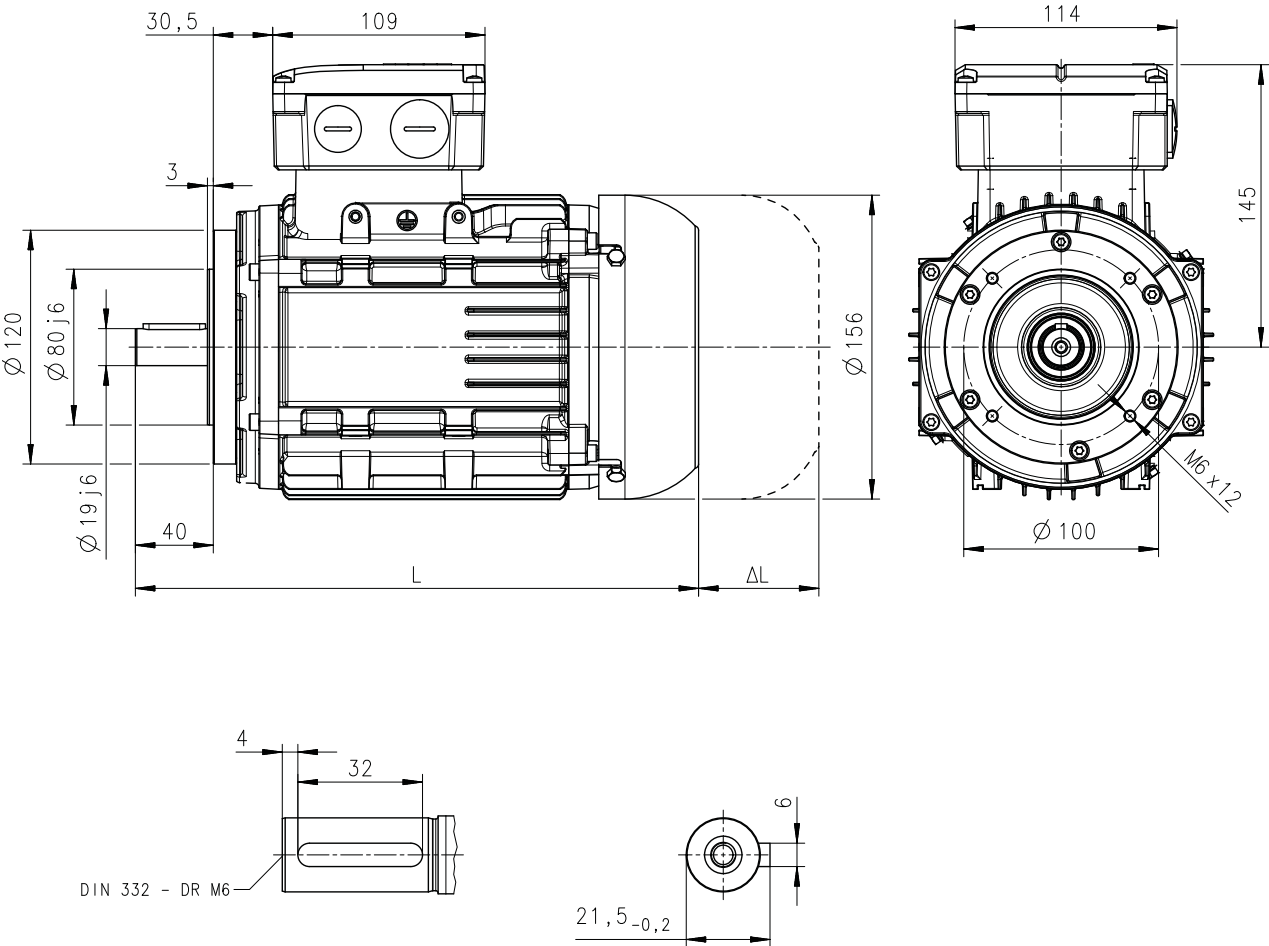
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P80

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14 (FT100)



8800863-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P80/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 290         |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#)  87



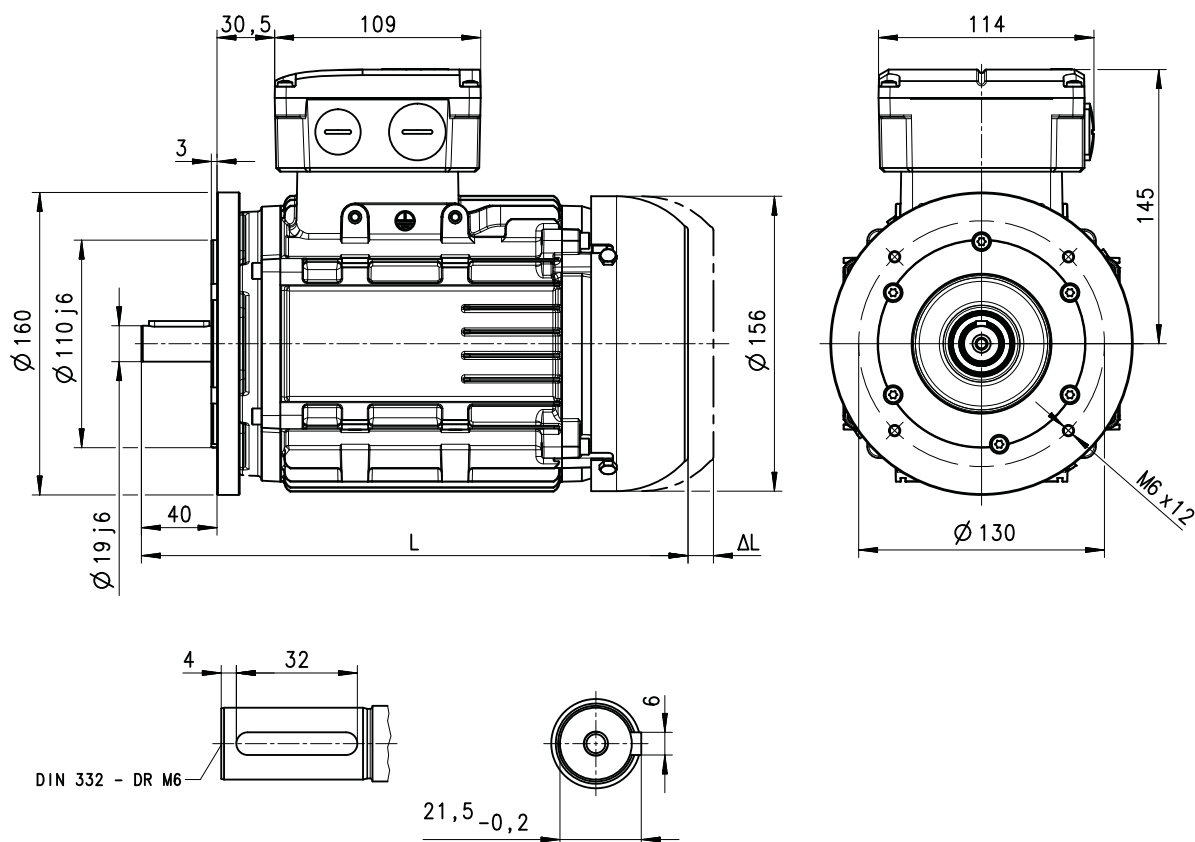
# Technical data

Dimensions  
Basic dimensions

## m550-P80

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14 (FT130)



8801579-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P80/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 290         |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

Technical data

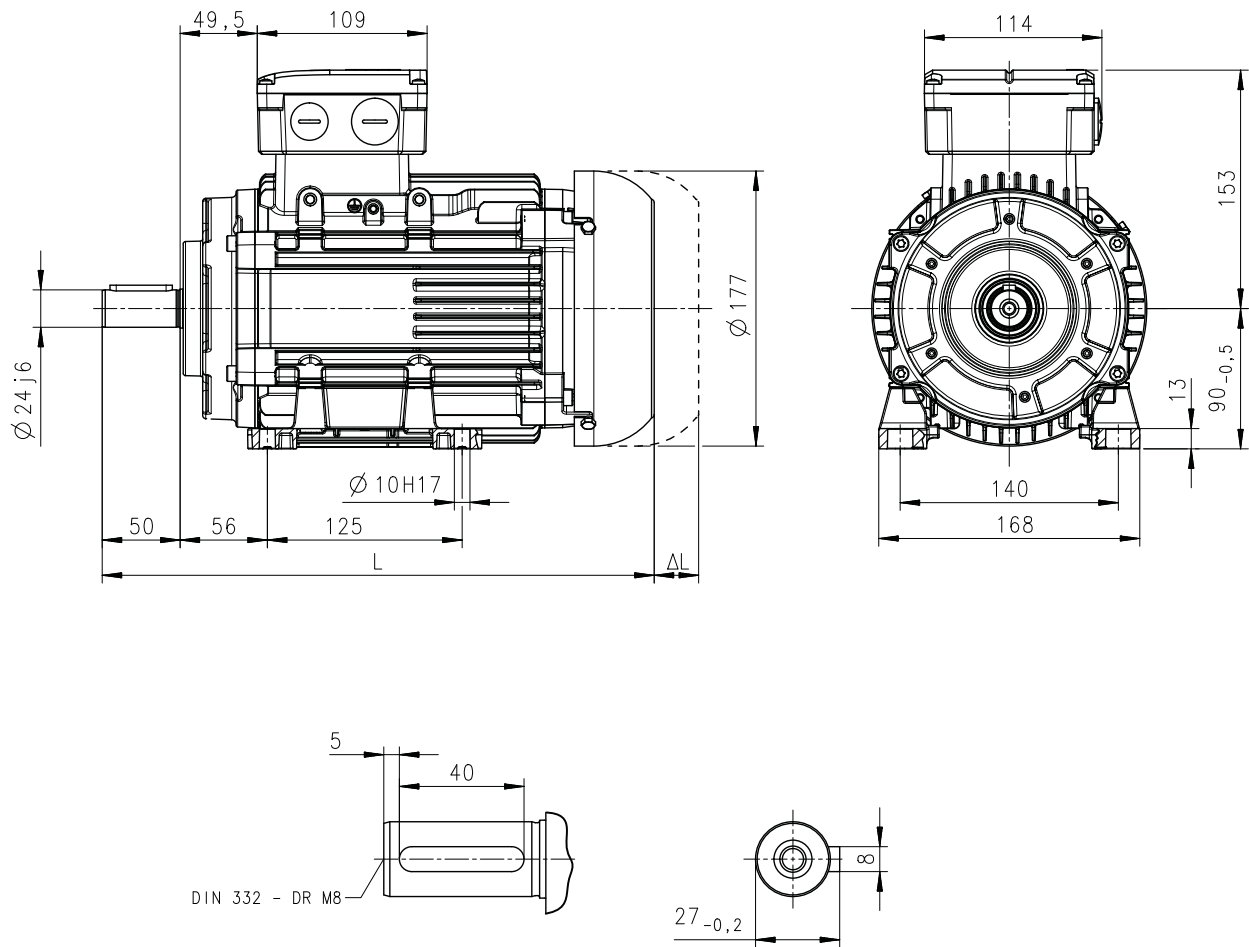
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P90

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800917-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P90/M4 | m550-P90/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 355         |             |

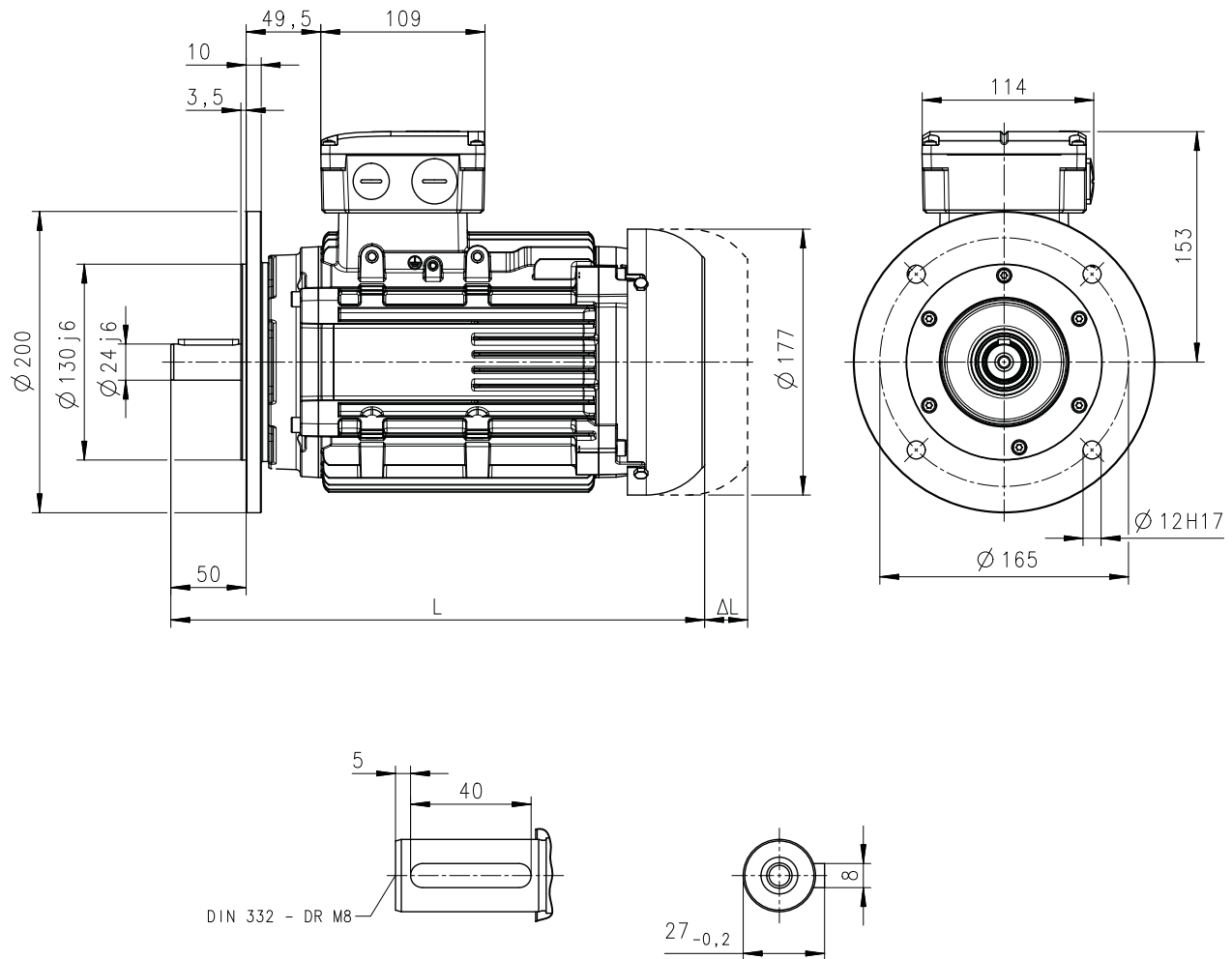
$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths [87](#)



## m550-P90

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



8800918-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P90/M4 | m550-P90/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 355         |             |

$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths [87](#)

Technical data

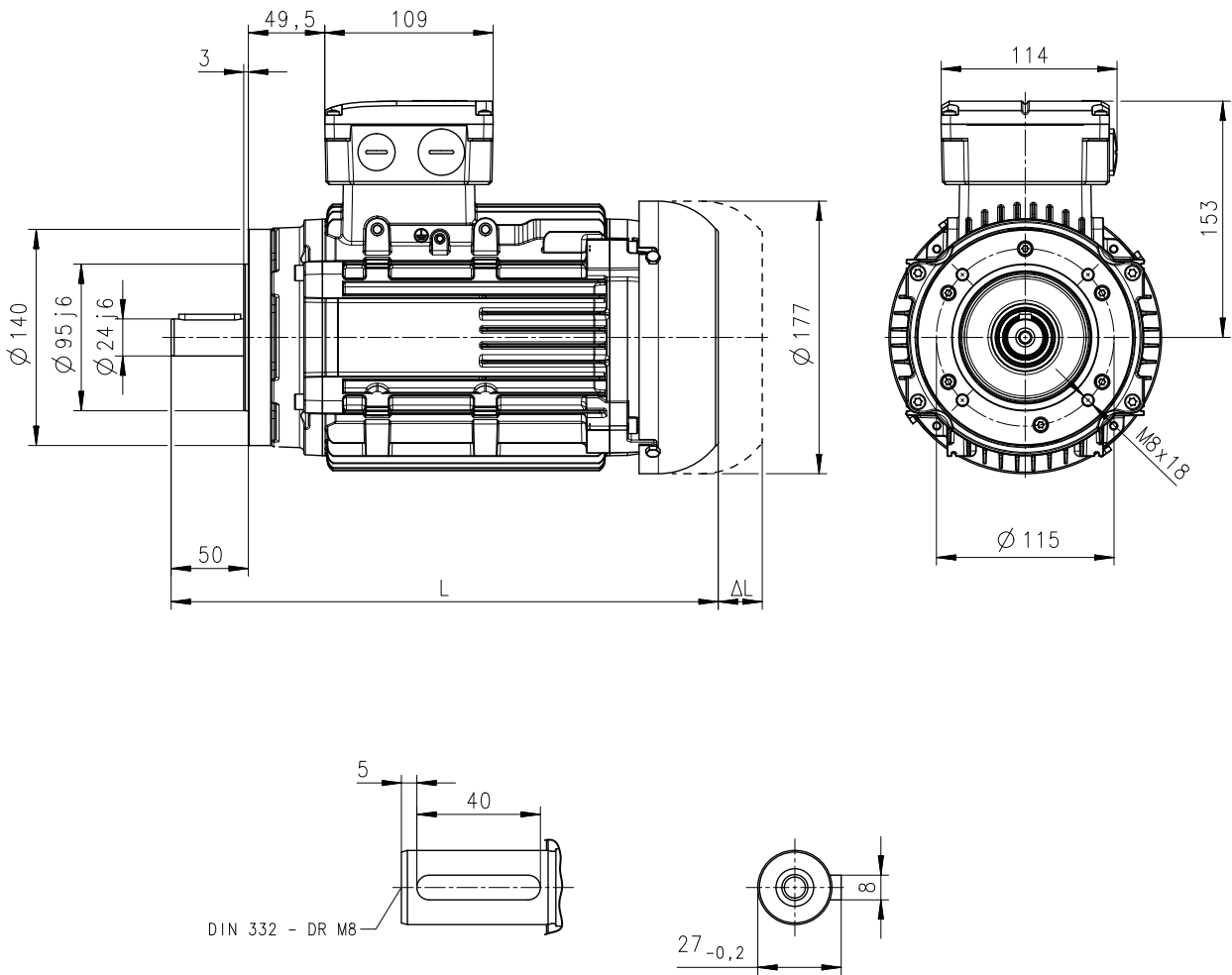
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P90

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14 (FT115)



8800919-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P90/M4 | m550-P90/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 355         |             |

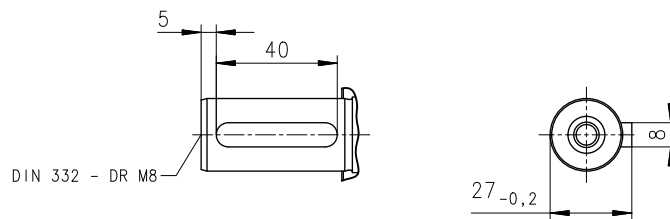
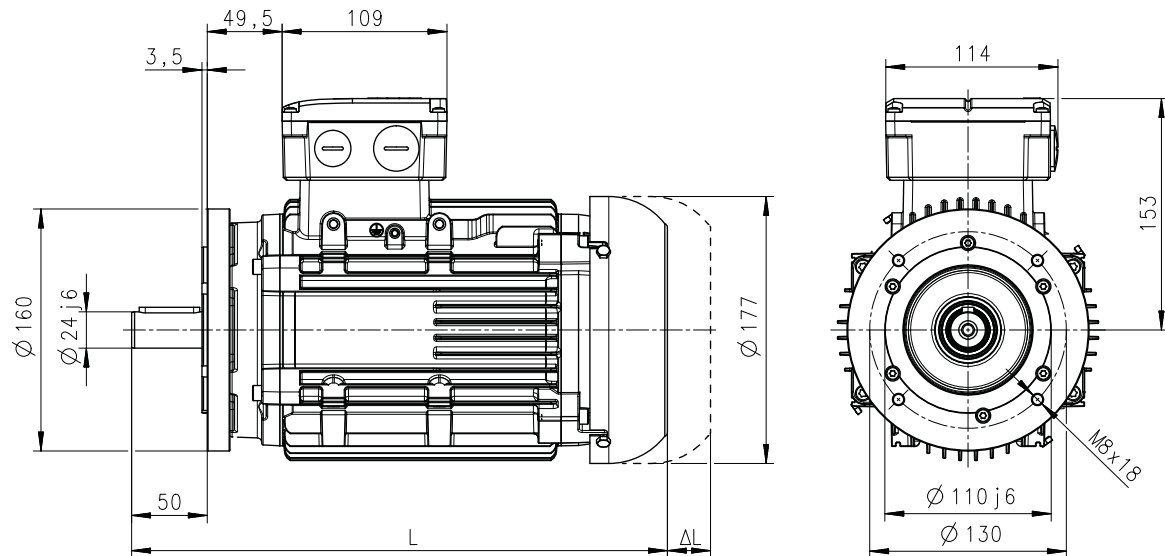
$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths 87



# m550-P90

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14 (FT130)



8800920-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P90/M4 | m550-P90/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|-------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 355         |             |

$\Delta L$  ► [Additional lengths](#)  87

Technical data

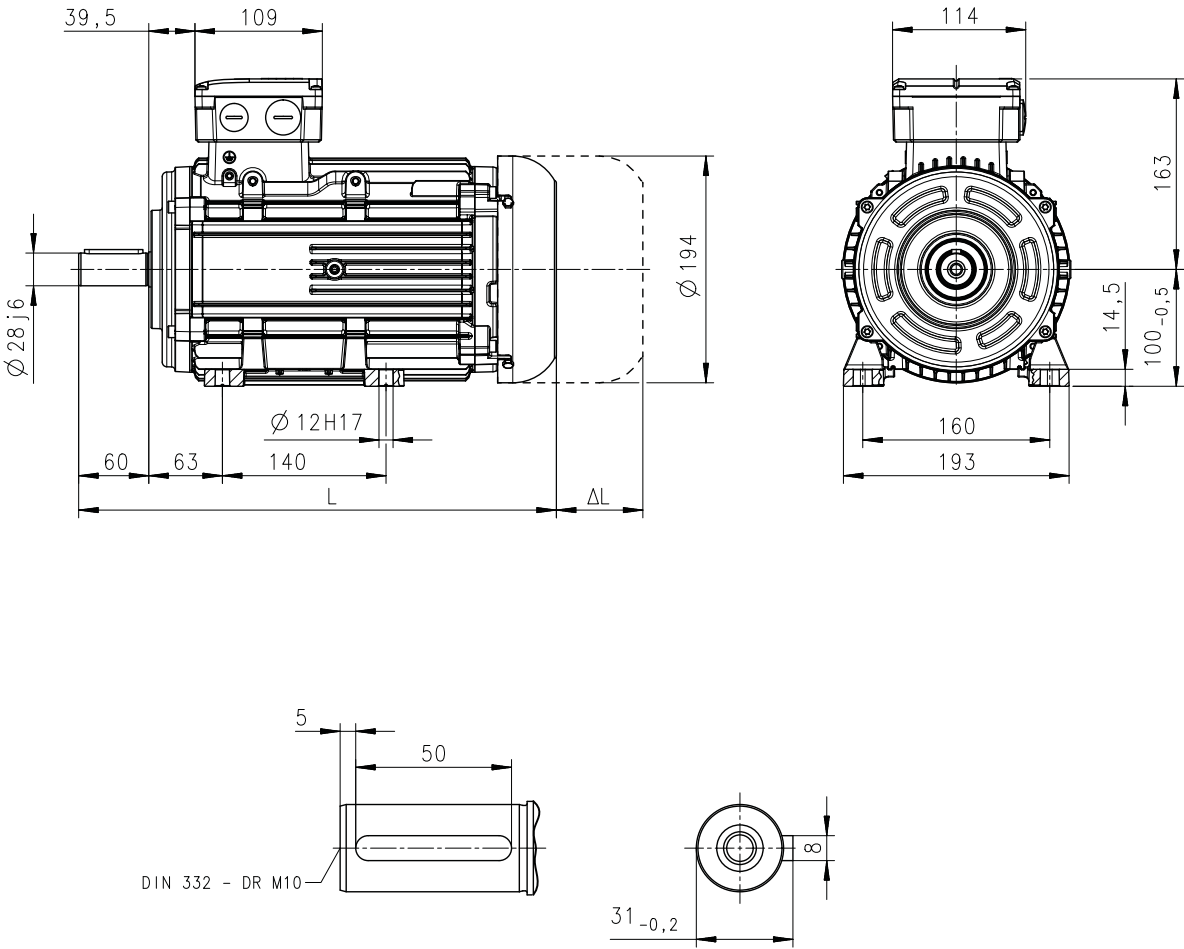
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P100

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800914-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P100/M4 | m550-P100/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 409          |              |

$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths  87



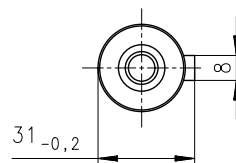
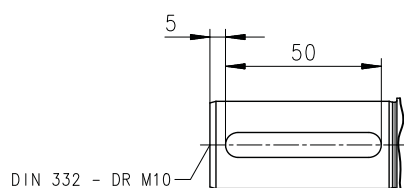
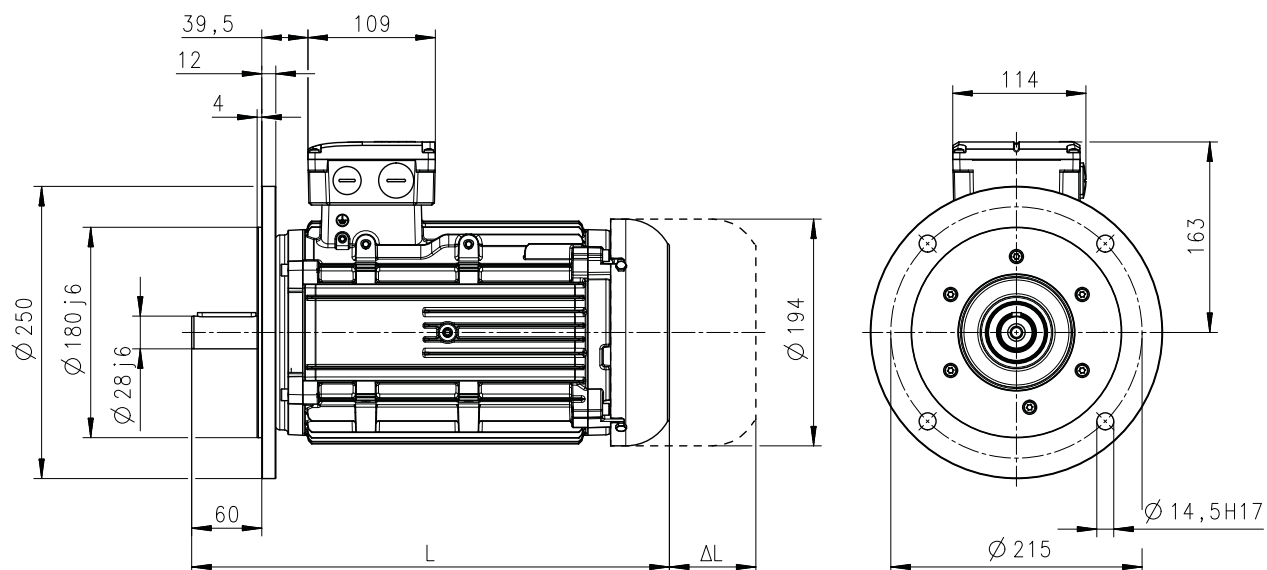
# Technical data

Dimensions  
Basic dimensions

## m550-P100

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



8800915-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P100/M4 | m550-P100/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 409          |              |

$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths [87](#)

Technical data

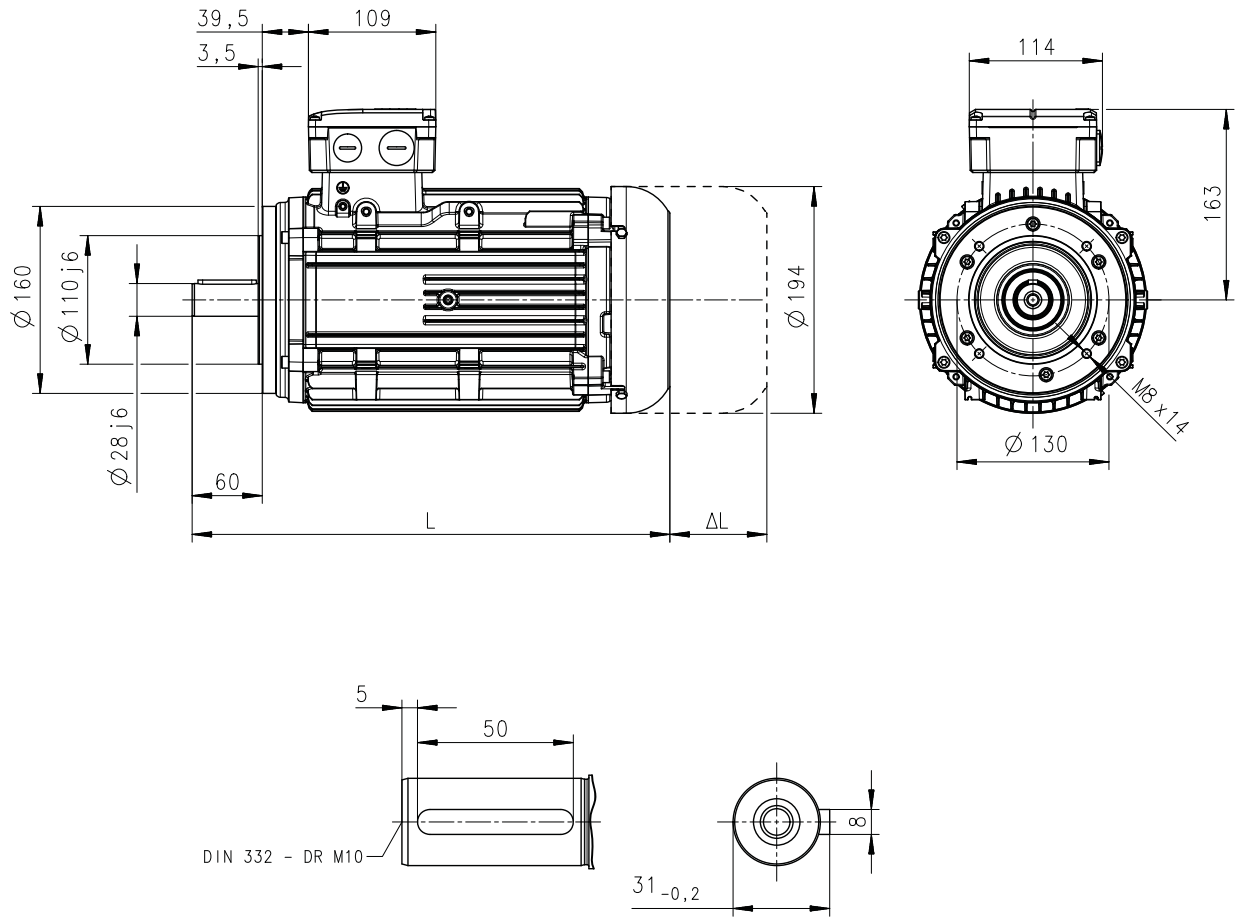
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P100

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14



8800916-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P100/M4 | m550-P100/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 409          |              |

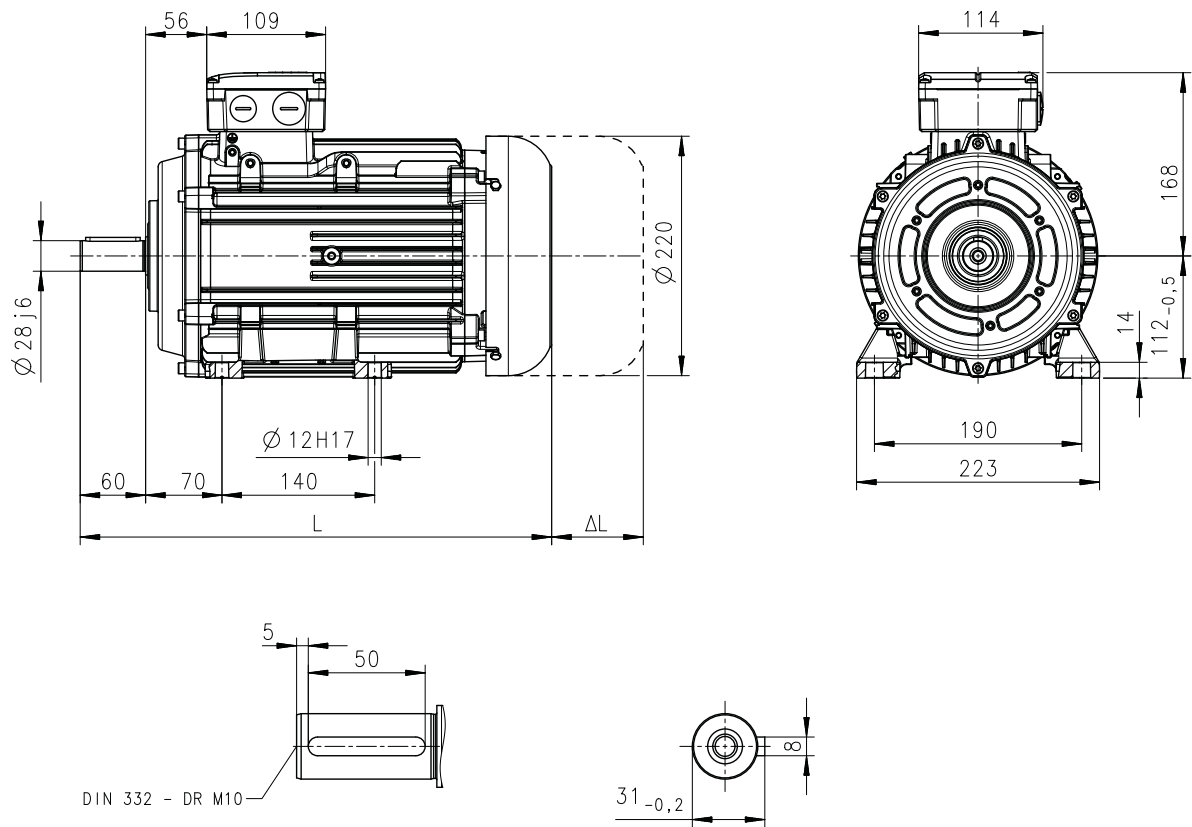
$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths 87



## m550-P112

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800964-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P112/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 433          |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#)  87

Technical data

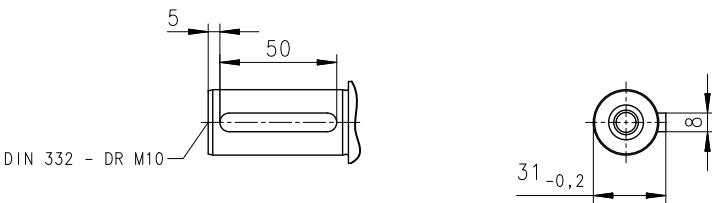
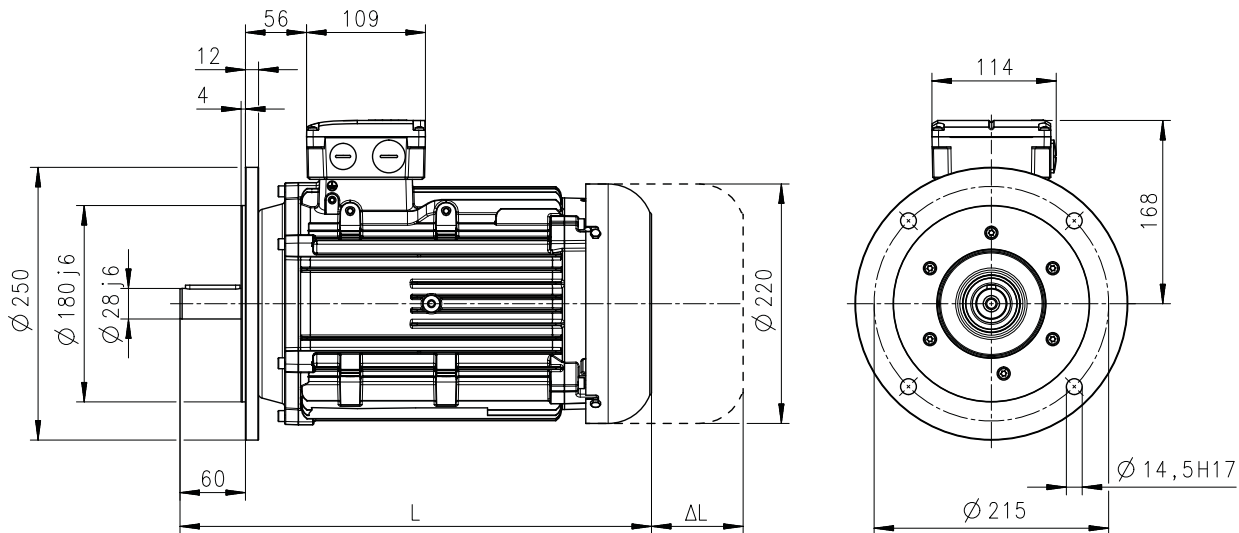
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P112

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



8800965-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P112/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 433          |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#)  87



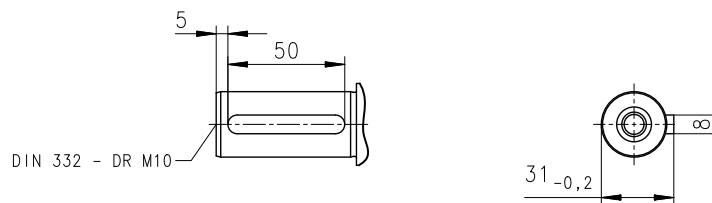
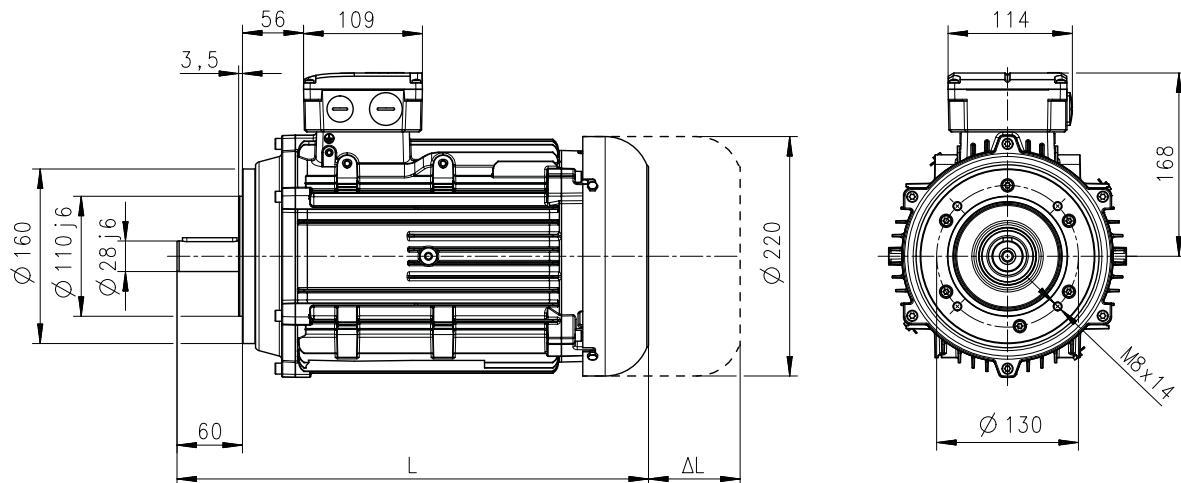
# Technical data

Dimensions  
Basic dimensions

## m550-P112

Self-ventilated motors

Design B14



8800966-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P112/M4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 433          |

Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#)  87

Technical data

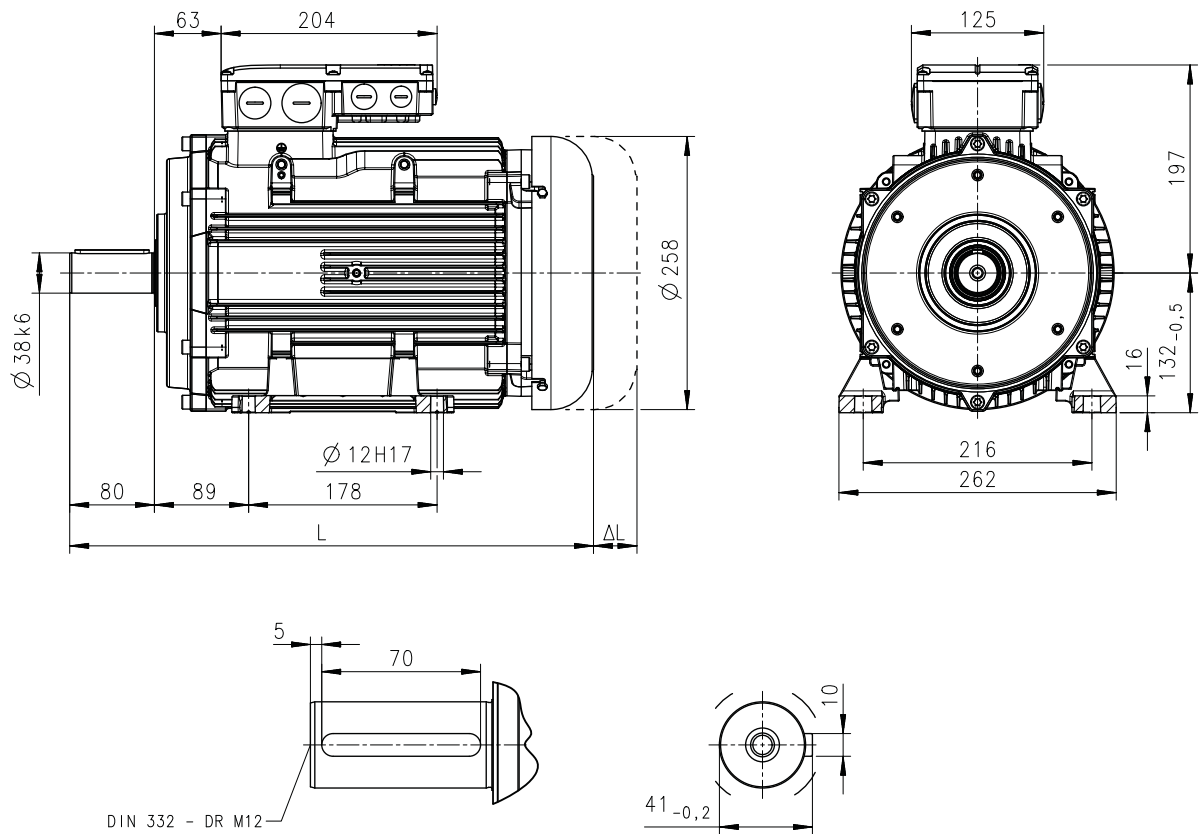
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P132

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8800948-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P132/M4 | m550-P132/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 495          |              |

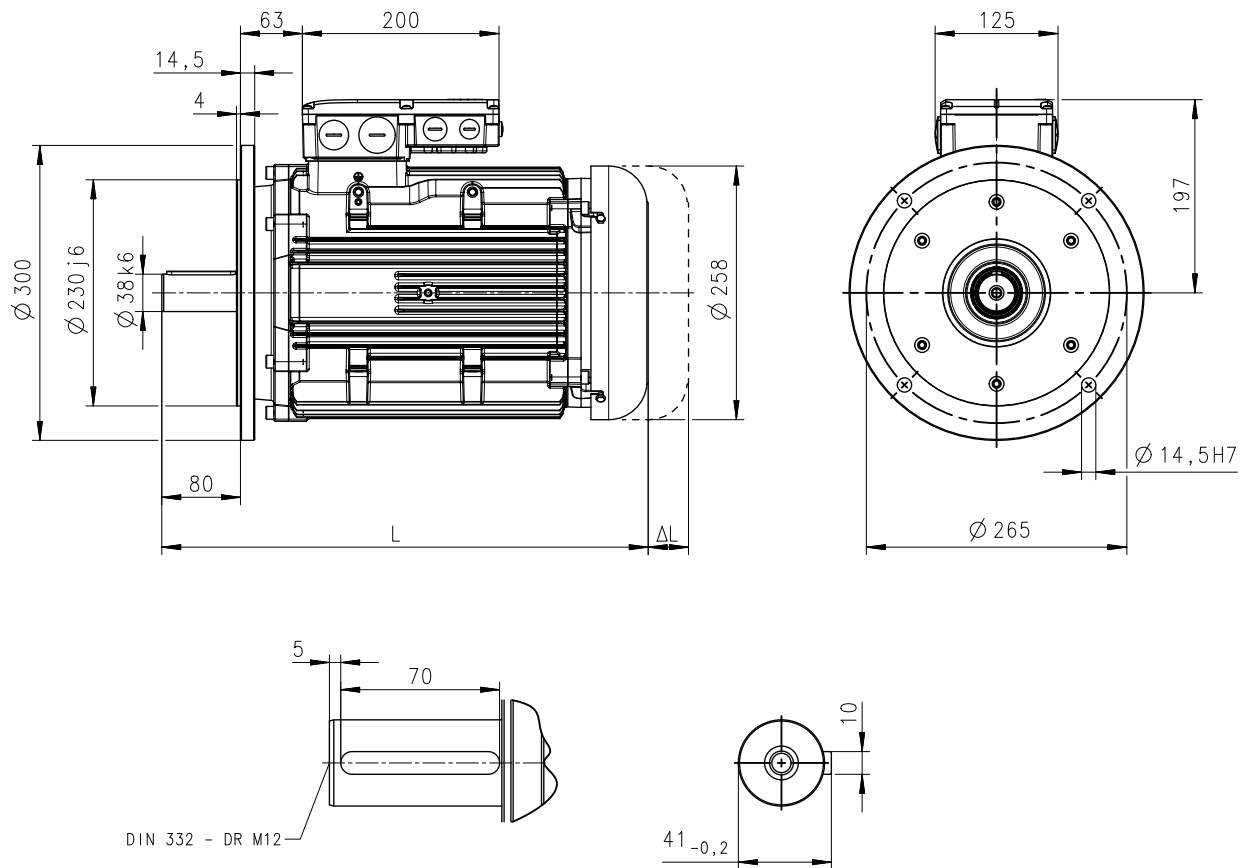
Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



# m550-P132

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



8800949-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P132/M4 | m550-P132/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 495          |              |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

Technical data

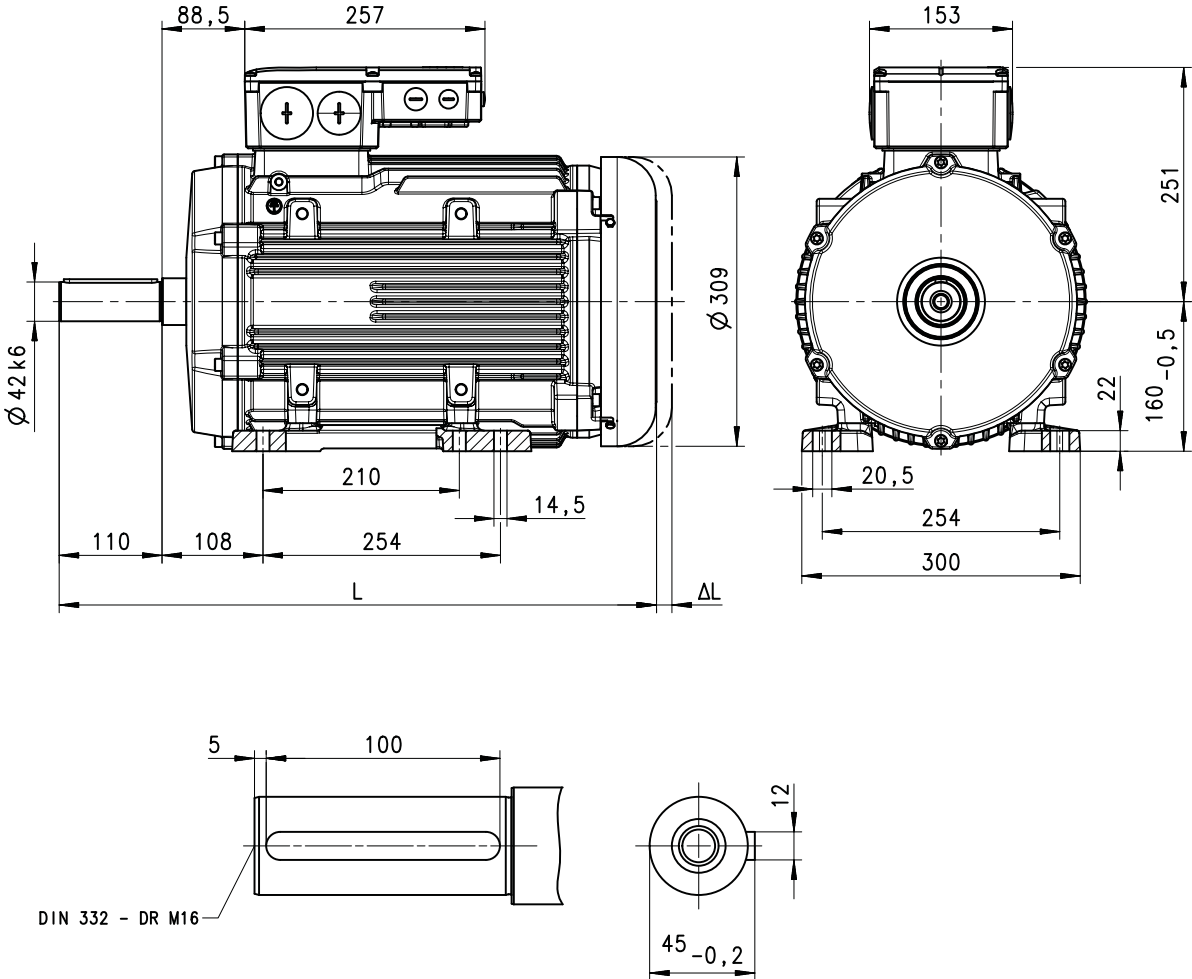
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P160

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



8801010-02

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P160/M4 | m550-P160/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 639          |              |

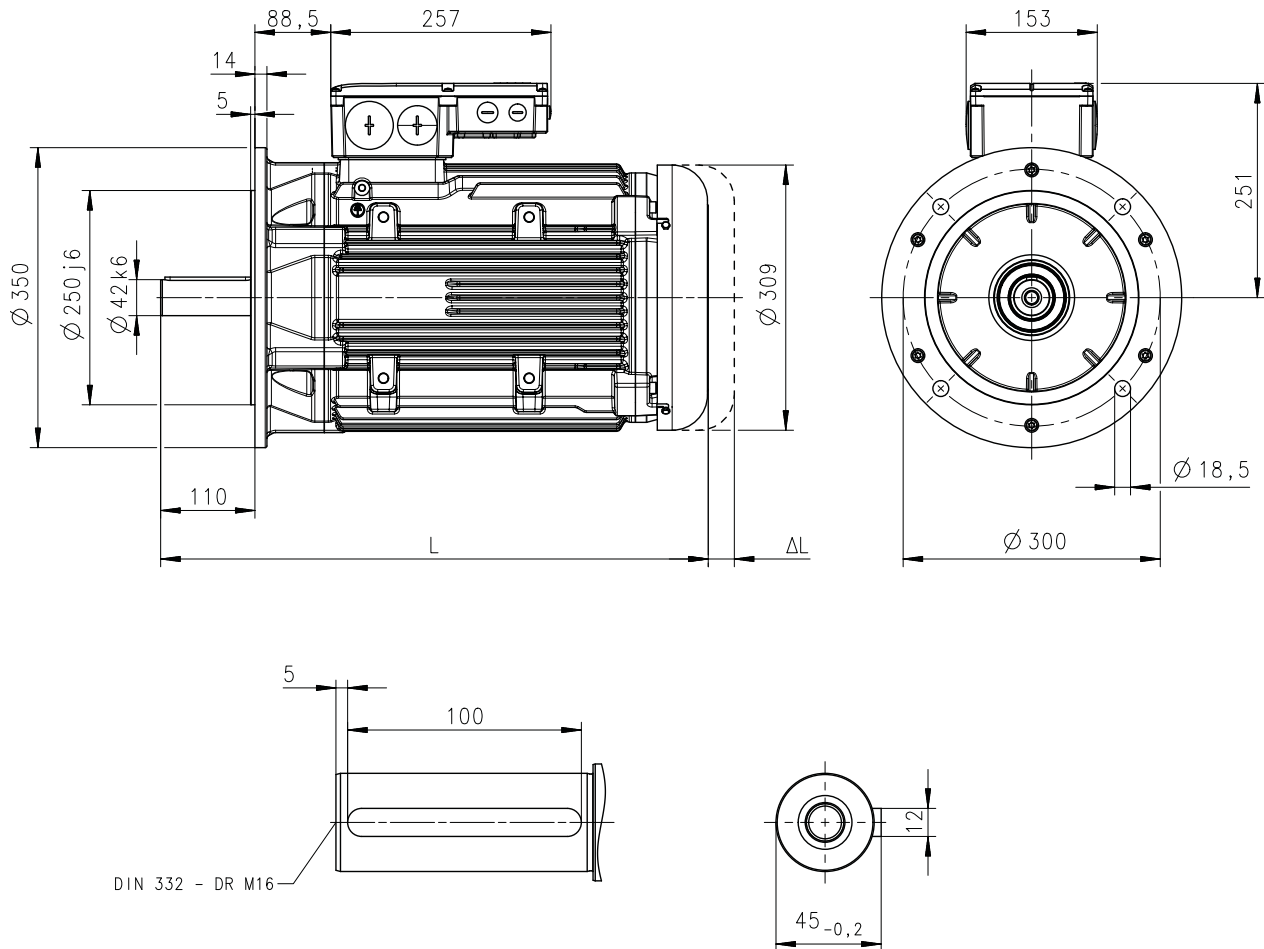
$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



## m550-P160

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



8801011-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P160/M4 | m550-P160/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 639          |              |

$\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#)  87

Technical data

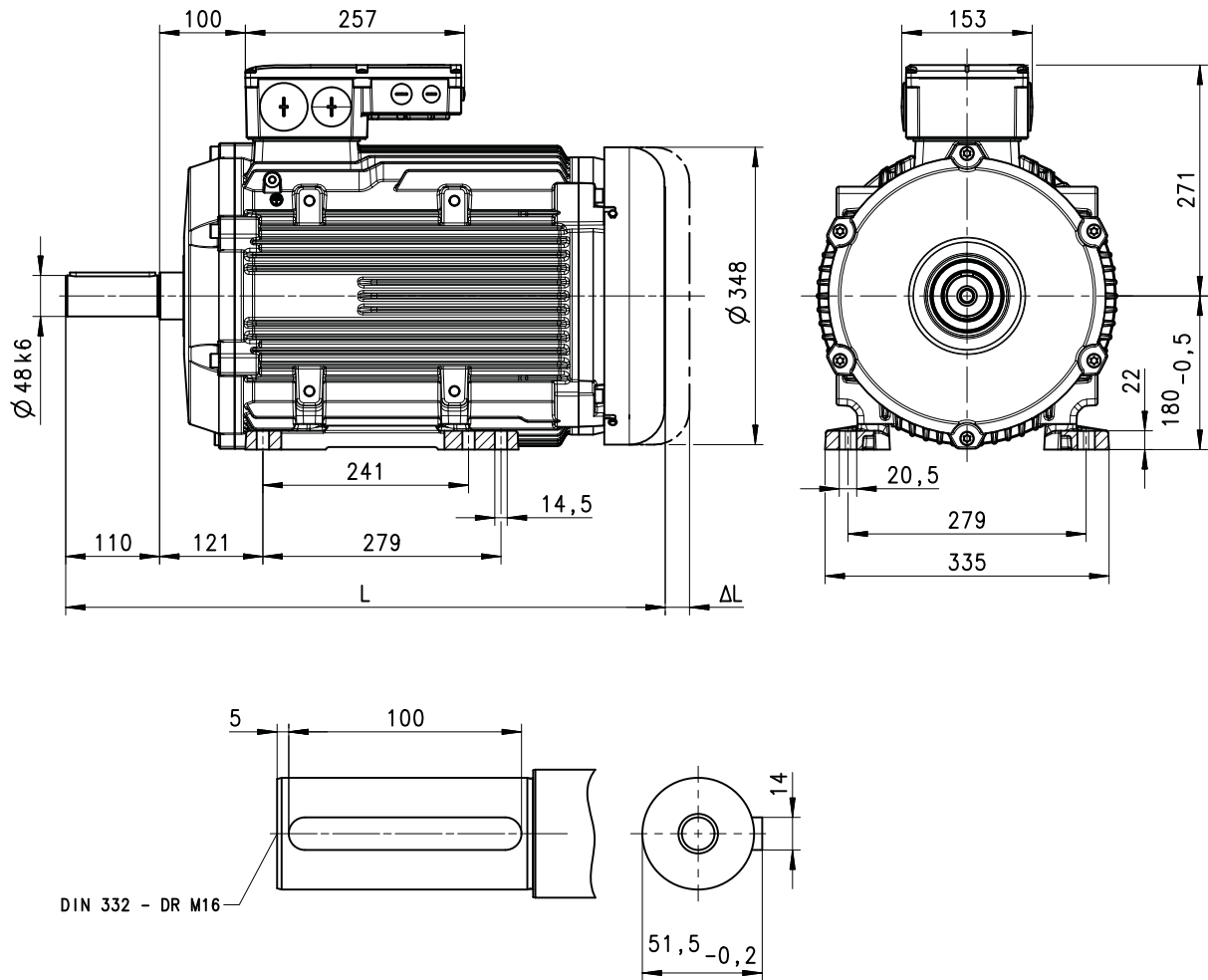
Dimensions  
Basic dimensions



m550-P180

Self-ventilated motors

Design B3



DIN 332 - DR M16

8801012-02

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P180/M4 | m550-P180/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 703          |              |

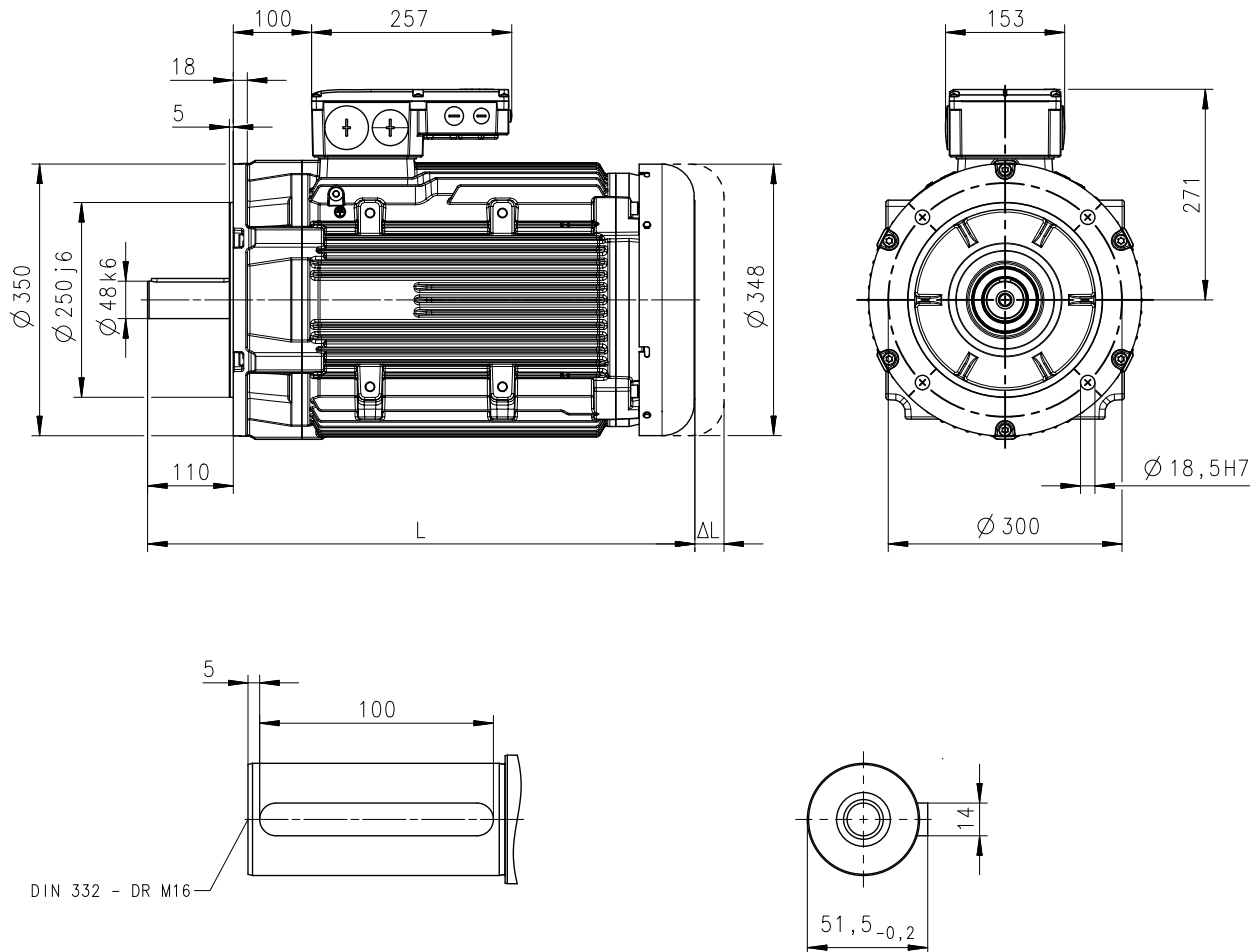
$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths [87](#)



## m550-P180

Self-ventilated motors

Design B5



DIN 332 - DR M16

8801013-00

| Motor        |   |    | m550-P180/M4 | m550-P180/L4 |
|--------------|---|----|--------------|--------------|
| Motor length | L | mm | 703          |              |

$\Delta L$  ▶ Additional lengths [87](#)

# Technical data

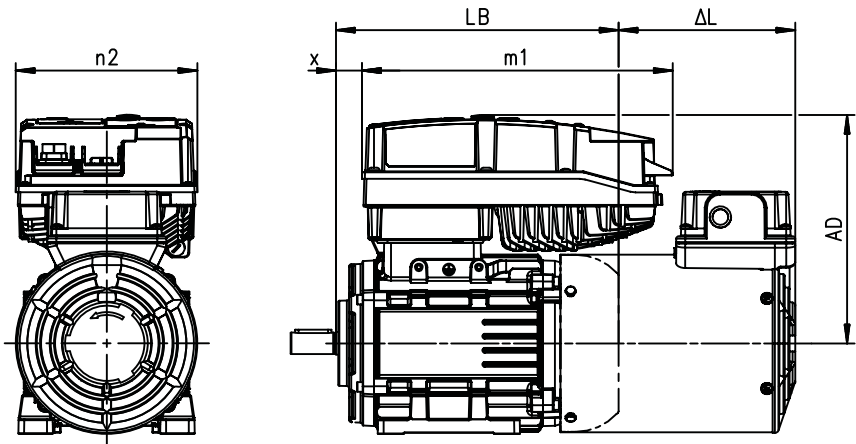
Dimensions  
Integrated inverters



## Integrated inverters

i550 motec

Supply voltage 3x 230/240 V



8801671-1

Rated frequency 50/60 Hz

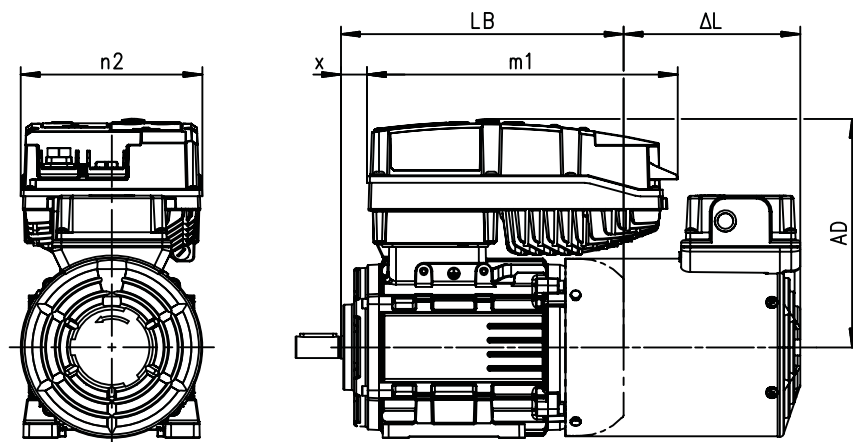
| Motor        | i550 motec       | AD  | m1  | n2  | x  |
|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|              |                  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm |
| m550-H63/L4  | i550-M0.37/230-3 | 179 | 265 | 159 | 11 |
| m550-H71/M4  | i550-M0.37/230-3 | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-H71/L4  | i550-M0.55/230-3 | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-P80/M4  | i550-M0.75/230-3 | 203 | 265 | 159 | 25 |
| m550-P90/M4  | i550-M1.1/230-3  | 211 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P90/L4  | i550-M1.5/230-3  | 229 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P100/M4 | i550-M2.2/230-3  | 239 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P100/L4 | i550-M3.0/230-3  | 239 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P112/M4 | i550-M4.0/230-3  | 269 | 359 | 211 | 39 |
| m550-P132/M4 | i550-M5.5/230-3  | 289 | 359 | 211 | 48 |
| m550-P132/L4 | i550-M7.5/230-3  | 341 | 443 | 280 | 13 |

Dimensions LB and Δ L ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58



## i550 motec

Supply voltage 3x 400/480 V



8801671-1

Rated frequency 50/60 Hz

| Motor        | i550 motec       | AD  | m1  | n2  | x  |
|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|              |                  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm |
| m550-H63/L4  | i550-M0.37/400-3 | 179 | 265 | 159 | 11 |
| m550-H71/M4  | i550-M0.37/400-3 | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-H71/L4  | i550-M0.55/400-3 | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-P80/M4  | i550-M0.75/400-3 | 203 | 265 | 159 | 25 |
| m550-P90/M4  | i550-M1.1/400-3  | 211 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P90/L4  | i550-M1.5/400-3  | 211 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P100/M4 | i550-M2.2/400-3  | 221 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P100/L4 | i550-M3.0/400-3  | 239 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P112/M4 | i550-M4.0/400-3  | 244 | 265 | 159 | 50 |
| m550-P132/M4 | i550-M5.5/400-3  | 264 | 265 | 159 | 59 |
| m550-P132/L4 | i550-M7.5/400-3  | 289 | 359 | 211 | 48 |

Rated frequency 87 Hz

| Motor        | i550 motec       | AD  | m1  | n2  | x  |
|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|              |                  | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm |
| m550-H63/S4  | i550-M0.37/400-3 | 179 | 265 | 159 | 11 |
| m550-H63/M4  | i550-M0.37/400-3 | 179 | 265 | 159 | 11 |
| m550-H63/L4  | i550-M0.55/400-3 | 179 | 265 | 159 | 11 |
| m550-H71/M4  | i550-M0.75/400-3 | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-H71/L4  | i550-M1.1/400-3  | 190 | 265 | 159 | 21 |
| m550-P80/M4  | i550-M1.5/400-3  | 203 | 265 | 159 | 25 |
| m550-P90/M4  | i550-M2.2/400-3  | 211 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P90/L4  | i550-M3.0/400-3  | 229 | 265 | 159 | 44 |
| m550-P100/M4 | i550-M4.0/400-3  | 239 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P100/L4 | i550-M5.5/400-3  | 239 | 265 | 159 | 34 |
| m550-P112/M4 | i550-M7.5/400-3  | 269 | 359 | 211 | 39 |
| m550-P132/M4 | i550-M11/400-3   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| m550-P132/L4 | i550-M15/400-3   | -   | -   | -   | -  |

Dimensions LB and Δ L ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

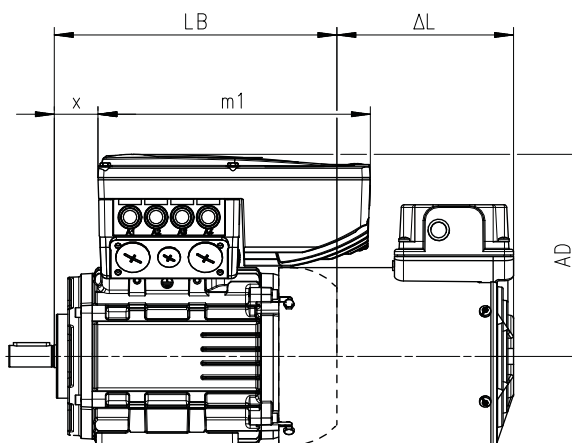
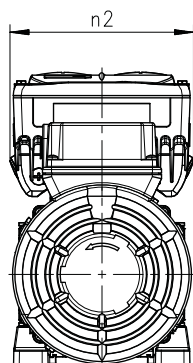
# Technical data

Dimensions  
Integrated inverters



## 8400 motec

Supply voltage 400/480 V



8801070\_00

Rated frequency 50/60 Hz

| Motor        | 8400 motec        | AD  | m1  | n2  | x  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|              |                   | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm |
| m550-H63/L4  | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 151 | 240 | 161 | 32 |
| m550-H71/M4  | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 172 | 240 | 161 | 41 |
| m550-H71/L4  | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ | 172 | 240 | 161 | 41 |
| m550-P80/M4  | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ | 178 | 240 | 161 | 45 |
| m550-P90/M4  | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ | 186 | 240 | 161 | 64 |
| m550-P90/L4  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | 186 | 240 | 161 | 64 |
| m550-P100/M4 | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ | 225 | 260 | 176 | 46 |
| m550-P100/L4 | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ | 225 | 260 | 176 | 46 |
| m550-P112/M4 | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | 284 | 325 | 195 | 50 |
| m550-P132/M4 | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ | 304 | 325 | 195 | 59 |
| m550-P132/L4 | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ | 304 | 325 | 195 | 59 |

Rated frequency 87 Hz

| Motor        | 8400 motec        | AD  | m1  | n2  | x  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|              |                   | mm  | mm  | mm  | mm |
| m550-H63/S4  | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 151 | 240 | 161 | 32 |
| m550-H63/M4  | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 151 | 240 | 161 | 32 |
| m550-H63/L4  | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ | 151 | 240 | 161 | 32 |
| m550-H71/M4  | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ | 172 | 240 | 161 | 41 |
| m550-H71/L4  | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ | 172 | 240 | 161 | 41 |
| m550-P80/M4  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | 178 | 240 | 161 | 45 |
| m550-P90/M4  | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ | 186 | 260 | 176 | 56 |
| m550-P90/L4  | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ | 186 | 260 | 176 | 56 |
| m550-P100/M4 | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | 279 | 325 | 195 | 34 |
| m550-P100/L4 | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ | 279 | 325 | 195 | 34 |
| m550-P112/M4 | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ | 284 | 325 | 195 | 50 |

Dimensions LB and Δ L ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58



## Additional lengths

### Self-ventilated motors

| Motor                                                 |     |    | m550-H |       | m550-P |       |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                                       |     |    | 63/S4  | 71/M4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4 | 100/M4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4 | 160/M4 | 180/M4 |
|                                                       |     |    | 63/M4  | 71/L4 |        | 90/L4 | 100/L4 |        | 132/L4 | 160/L4 | 180/L4 |
|                                                       |     |    | 63/L4  |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| Without feedback/brake                                |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 23     | 9     | 7      | 7     | 13     | 0      | 9      | 14     | 9      |
| With integrated feedback                              |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 23     | 9     | 7      | 7     | 13     | 0      | 9      | 14     | 9      |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 23     | 9     | 7      | 7     | 13     | 0      | 9      | 14     | 9      |
| With mounted feedback                                 |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 85     | 75    | 68     | 63    | 74     | 77     | 91     | 109    | 118    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 85     | 75    | 68     | 63    | 74     | 77     | 91     | 109    | 118    |
| With spring-applied brake                             |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 61     | 60    | 68     | 63    | 74     | 77     | 91     | 109    | 118    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 135    | 128   | 136    | 131   | 145    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied brake and integrated feedback     |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 61     | 60    | 68     | 63    | 74     | 77     | 91     | 109    | 118    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 135    | 128   | 136    | 131   | 145    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied brake and mounted feedback        |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 135    | 128   | 136    | 131   | 145    | 148    | 162    | 195    | 195    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 135    | 128   | 136    | 131   | 145    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied double brake                      |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      | 298    | 313    |
| With spring-applied double brake and mounted feedback |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      | 298    | 313    |

► Protection cover [163](#)

► Second shaft end [165](#)

► Handwheel [166](#)

# Technical data

Dimensions  
Additional lengths



## Forced ventilated motors

| Motor                                                 |     |    | m550-H |       | m550-P |       |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                                       |     |    | 63/S4  | 71/M4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4 | 100/M4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4 | 160/M4 | 180/M4 |
|                                                       |     |    | 63/M4  | 71/L4 |        | 90/L4 | 100/L4 |        | 132/L4 | 160/L4 | 180/L4 |
|                                                       |     |    | 63/L4  |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| Without feedback/brake                                |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 110    | 102   | 98     | 104   | 105    | 92     | 121    | 158    | 149    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 110    | 102   | 98     | 104   | 105    | 92     | 121    | 158    | 149    |
| With integrated feedback                              |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 110    | 102   | 98     | 104   | 105    | 92     | 121    | 158    | 149    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 110    | 102   | 98     | 104   | 105    | 92     | 121    | 158    | 149    |
| With mounted feedback                                 |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 171    | 167   | 156    | 159   | 166    | 169    | 202    | 252    | 257    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 171    | 167   | 156    | 159   | 166    | 169    | 202    | 252    | 257    |
| With spring-applied brake                             |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 171    | 152   | 156    | 159   | 166    | 169    | 202    | 252    | 257    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 217    | 221   | 216    | 227   | 236    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied brake and integrated feedback     |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 171    | 152   | 156    | 159   | 166    | 169    | 202    | 252    | 257    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 217    | 221   | 216    | 227   | 236    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied brake and mounted feedback        |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 217    | 221   | 216    | 227   | 236    | 245    | 283    | 343    | 342    |
| IP65/IP66 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | 217    | 221   | 216    | 227   | 236    | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| With spring-applied double brake                      |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      | 446    | 460    |
| With spring-applied double brake and mounted feedback |     |    |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |
| IP54/IP55 protection                                  | Δ L | mm | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -      | -      | 446    | 460    |

► Protection cover 163



## Weights

### Basic weights



The basic weights are listed in the rated data.

► [Rated data](#) 40

Observe ► [Additional weights](#) 89!

### Additional weights



Add the individual additional weights to the basic weight depending on the design.

### Motors

| Motor                                                                       |   |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                             |   |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Self-ventilated fan cover                                                   |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Prepared for product extension                                              |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Spring-applied brake<br>Feedback<br>2. Shaft end/hand wheel                 | m | kg | 0.4                     | 0.4            | 0.5    | 0.6            | 0.7              | 0.8    | 1.0              | 1.8              | 2.0              |
| Spring-applied double brake<br>Spring-applied double brake with<br>feedback | m | kg | -                       | -              | -      | -              | -                | -      | -                | 2.7              | 3.2              |
| Blower                                                                      |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Without product extension                                                   | m | kg | 0.2                     | 0.2            | 0.2    | 0.2            | 0.2              | 0.2    | 0.3              | 0.4              | 1.0              |
| Prepared for product extension                                              |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Spring-applied brake<br>Feedback                                            | m | kg | 0.6                     | 0.6            | 0.7    | 0.8            | 0.9              | 1.0    | 1.3              | 1.8              | 3.3              |
| Spring-applied double brake<br>Spring-applied double brake with<br>feedback | m | kg | -                       | -              | -      | -              | -                | -      | -                | 2.9              | 4.8              |
| Spring-applied brake                                                        |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| 06                                                                          | m | kg | 1.5                     | 1.5            |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| 08                                                                          | m | kg |                         | 2.2            | 2.2    | 2.2            |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| 10                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        | 3.9            | 3.9              |        |                  |                  |                  |
| 12                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        |                | 5.6              | 5.6    |                  |                  |                  |
| 14                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        |                |                  | 8.5    | 8.5              |                  |                  |
| 16                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        |                |                  |        | 13.1             | 13.1             |                  |
| 18                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  | 19.1             | 19.1             |
| 20                                                                          | m | kg |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  | 25.7             |
| Brake release lever                                                         | m | kg | 0.1                     | 0.1            | 0.2    | 0.2            | 0.2              | 0.4    | 0.5              | 0.9              | 1.4              |
| Spring-applied double brake                                                 |   |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| 18                                                                          | m | kg | -                       | -              | -      | -              | -                | -      | -                | 33.2             | 33.2             |
| 20                                                                          | m | kg | -                       | -              | -      | -              | -                | -      | -                | -                | 52.2             |
| Brake release lever                                                         | m | kg | -                       | -              | -      | -              | -                | -      | -                | 0.4              | 0.5              |
| Feedback                                                                    | m | kg | 0.5                     | 0.5            | 0.5    | 0.5            | 0.5              | 0.5    | 0.5              | 0.5              | 0.5              |
| Protection cover                                                            | m | kg | 0.2                     | 0.3            | 0.3    | 0.4            | 0.5              | 0.7    | 1.3              | 1.6              | 2.0              |
| 2nd shaft end                                                               | m | kg | 0.2                     | 0.3            | 0.3    | 0.3            | 0.4              | 0.4    | 0.6              | -                | -                |
| Handwheel                                                                   | m | kg | 0.3                     | 0.7            | 0.7    | 0.7            | 0.8              | 0.8    | 1.0              | -                | -                |

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection options



## Product extensions

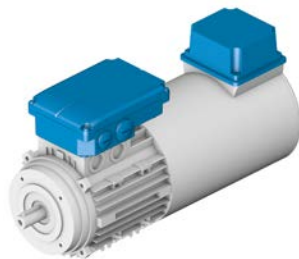
### Motor connection

#### Connection options

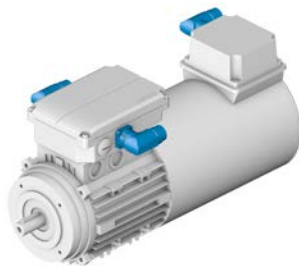


The motor are equipped with a terminal box by default.

Alternatively, different connectors can be selected for fast commissioning or maintenance.



Terminal box with cable gland



Terminal box with ICN connector



HAN connector

The three-phase AC motors are intended for operation on constant mains and an inverter.

#### Mains operation

For mains operation, the motors are available in the following mains voltages:

| Mains frequency | Mains voltage | Mains voltage range | Circuit |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| Hz              | V             | V                   |         |
| 50              | 400           | 380 ... 420         | Y       |
|                 | 230           | 220 ... 240         | Δ       |
| 60              | 460           | 440 ... 480         | Y       |

The motors are rated for the specified mains voltage range.

According to EN 60034-1, the motors operate reliably in continuous operation at  $\pm 5\%$  of the line voltage range. This ensures reliable operation in the recommended range  $\pm 10\%$  of the IEC standard voltages 230 V, 400 V and 460 V.

#### Frequency inverter operation

The base frequencies for frequency inverter operation have been set to the following rated voltages:

| Rated frequency | Rated voltage | Circuit |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|
| Hz              | V             |         |
| 50              | 400           | Y       |
|                 | 230           | Δ       |
| 87              | 400           | Δ       |

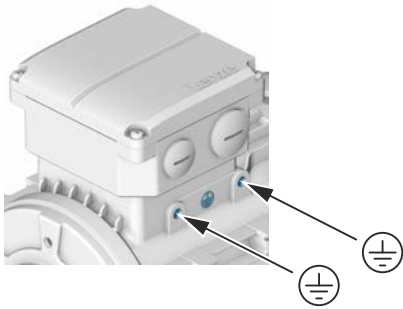


### Second ground connection on the motor

According to the EN 61800-5-1 standard, additional measures are required for the protective earth connection if the leakage current is greater than 3.5 mA for alternating current or greater than 10 mA for direct current.

► [Important notes](#)  32

A possible measure is the execution via a second ground connection.



Scope of delivery when a second ground connection is selected:

- Toothed lock washer
- Washer
- Fixing screw



---

An additional grounding cable is not included in the scope of delivery.

The dimensioning of the grounding is done by the customer.

---

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Assignment of the terminal boxes



## Assignment of the terminal boxes

Depending on the product extension of the motor, different terminal box sizes (S, M or L) are used.

The ICN and M12 connectors are mounted on the terminal boxes (S,M and L) in the positions described. The connector for the separate fan connection is located on the separate fan terminal box.



When brake monitoring is selected, the motor is always supplied with the L terminal box.

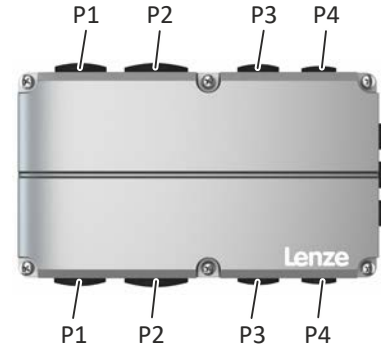
Terminal box S



Terminal box M



Terminal box L



| Motor                                | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                      | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Without product extensions           |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Terminal box                         | S                       | S              | S      | S              | S                | S      | L                | L                | L                |
| Power:<br>ICN-M23 connector          | P1                      | P1             | P1     | P1             | P1               | P1     | P1               | -                | -                |
| Product extension - brake            |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Terminal box                         | M                       | M              | M      | M              | M                | M      | L                | L                | L                |
| Power + brake:<br>ICN-M23 connector  | P2                      | P2             | P1     | P1             | P1               | P1     | P1               | -                | -                |
| Product extension - feedback         |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Terminal box                         | M                       | M              | M      | M              | M                | M      | L                | L                | L                |
| Power:<br>ICN-M23 connector          | P2                      | P2             | P1     | P1             | P1               | P1     | P1               | -                | -                |
| Feedback:<br>ICN-M23 connector       | P2                      | P2             | P2     | P2             | P2               | P2     | P3               | P3               | P3               |
| Feedback:<br>M12 connector           | P1                      | P1             | P2     | P2             | P2               | P2     | P4               | P4               | P4               |
| Product extension - brake + feedback |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Terminal box                         | L                       | L              | L      | L              | L                | L      | L                | L                | L                |
| Power + brake:<br>ICN-M23 connector  | P1                      | P1             | P1     | P1             | P1               | P1     | P1               | -                | -                |
| Feedback:<br>ICN-M23 connector       | P3                      | P3             | P3     | P3             | P3               | P3     | P3               | P3               | P3               |
| Feedback:<br>M12 connector           | P4                      | P4             | P4     | P4             | P4               | P4     | P4               | P4               | P4               |
| Product extension - separate fan     |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| ICN-M17 connector                    | •                       | •              | •      | •              | •                | •      | •                | •                | •                |



# Product extensions

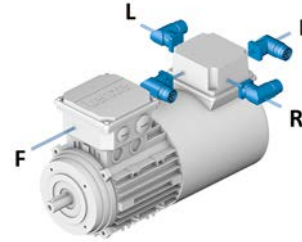
Motor connection  
Assignment of the terminal boxes

## Connection positions

Positions on the motor terminal box



Positions on the blower terminal box



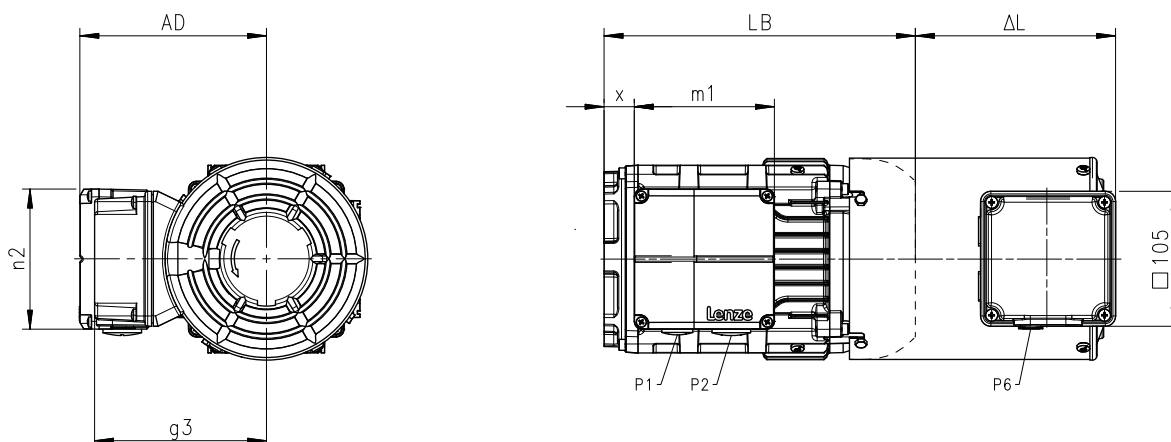
| Terminal box                              | Positions        | Note                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor terminal box S                      |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Cable glands                              | L, E or R        |                                                                                                 |
| ICN connector:<br>Power                   | L, E or R        |                                                                                                 |
|                                           |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Motor terminal box M                      |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Cable glands                              | L and R          | The feedback connector is on the opposite side to the power connector.                          |
| ICN connector:<br>Power/brake<br>Feedback | L or R<br>R or L |                                                                                                 |
| M12 connector:<br>Feedback                | R or L           |                                                                                                 |
|                                           |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Motor terminal box L                      |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Cable glands                              | L and R          | The connectors for power/brake and feedback can be arranged on the same or on the opposite side |
| ICN connector:<br>Power/brake<br>Feedback | L or R<br>L or R |                                                                                                 |
| M12 connector:<br>Feedback                | L or R           |                                                                                                 |
|                                           |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Blower terminal box                       |                  |                                                                                                 |
| Cable glands                              | L, E or R        |                                                                                                 |
| ICN connector                             | L, E or R        |                                                                                                 |

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Assignment of the terminal boxes



## Power terminal box "S" dimensions



8801072\_00

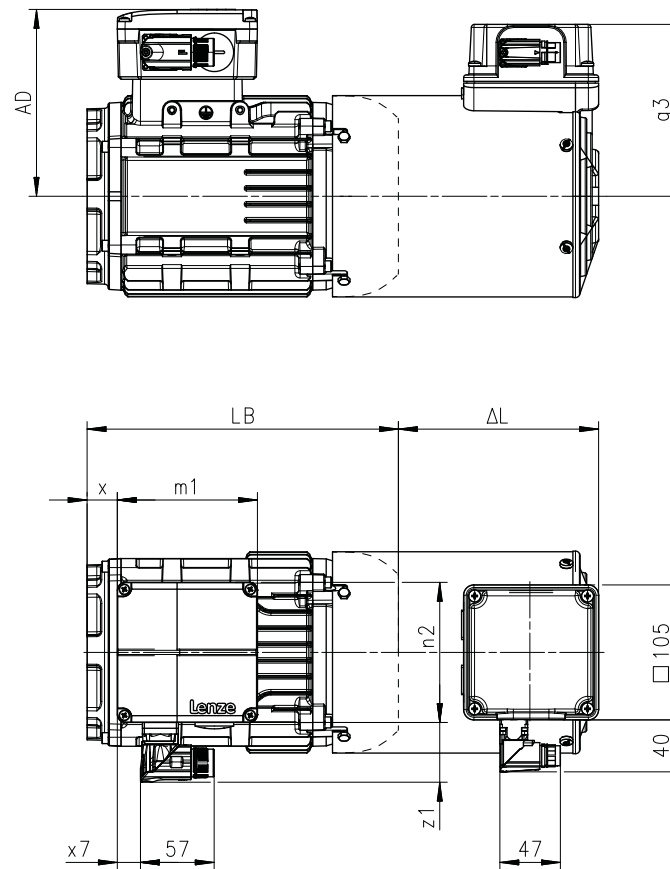
| Motor               |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P  |                |                  |         |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|---------|
|                     |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4   | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4  |
| Motor terminal box  |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |
| AD                  | mm | 117                     | 128            | 145     | 153            | 163              | 168     |
| x                   | mm | 22                      | 17             | 24      | 30             | 39               | 45      |
| m <sub>1</sub>      | mm | 87                      | 87             | 109     | 109            | 109              | 109     |
| n <sub>2</sub>      | mm | 87                      | 87             | 109     | 109            | 109              | 109     |
| P <sub>1</sub>      | mm | M20x1.5                 | M20x1.5        | M20x1.5 | M20x1.5        | M20x1.5          | M20x1.5 |
| P <sub>2</sub>      | mm | -                       | -              | M25x1.5 | M25x1.5        | M25x1.5          | M25x1.5 |
| Blower terminal box |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |
| G <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134     | 143            | 152              | 164     |
| P <sub>6</sub>      | mm | M16x1.5                 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5 |

Dimensions LB ► [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions Δ L ► [Additional lengths](#) 87



## Power terminal box "S" dimensions with ICN connector



8801075\_00

| Motor               |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|
|                     |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 |
| Motor terminal box  |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| AD                  | mm | 117                     | 128            | 145    | 153            | 163              | 168    |
| x                   | mm | 22                      | 17             | 24     | 30             | 39               | 45     |
| m <sub>1</sub>      | mm | 87                      | 87             | 109    | 109            | 109              | 109    |
| n <sub>2</sub>      | mm | 87                      | 87             | 109    | 109            | 109              | 109    |
| ICN connector       |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| Power               |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| x <sub>7</sub>      | mm | 13                      | 13             | 18     | 18             | 18               | 18     |
| z <sub>1</sub>      | mm | 42                      | 42             | 42     | 42             | 42               | 42     |
| Blower terminal box |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| G <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134    | 143            | 152              | 164    |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

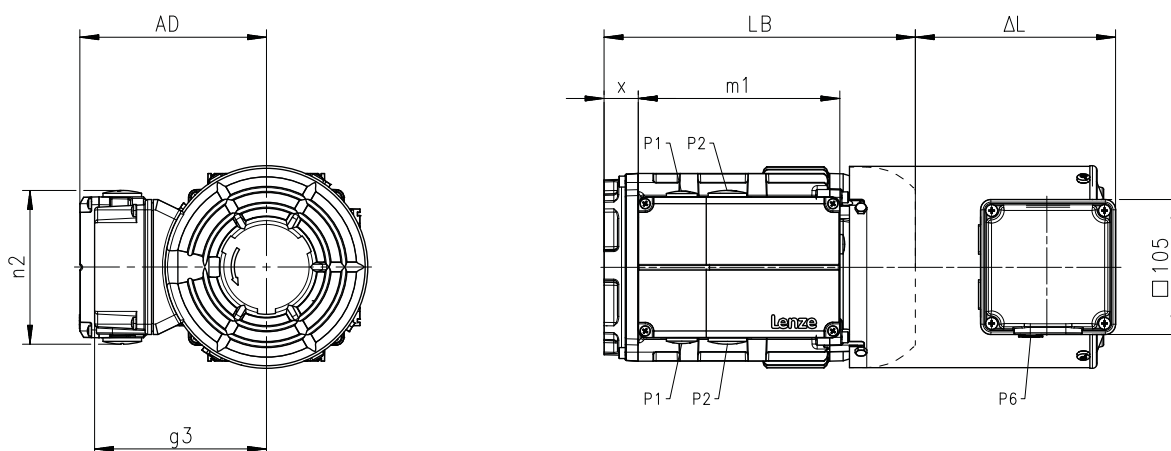
Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Assignment of the terminal boxes



## Power terminal box "M" dimensions



8801073\_00

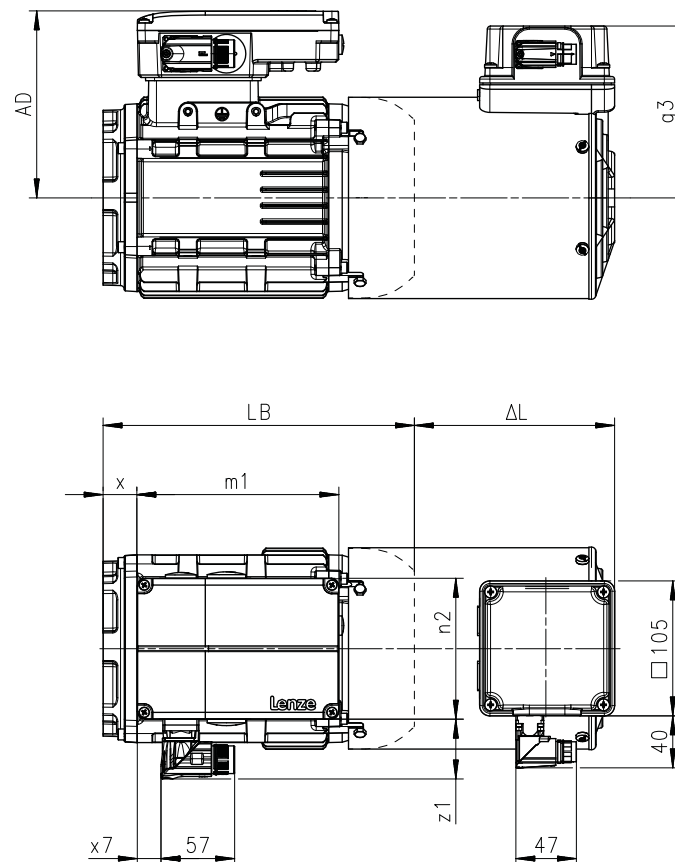
| Motor               |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P  |                |                  |         |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|---------|
|                     |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4   | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4  |
| Motor terminal box  |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |
| AD                  | mm | 113                     | 124            | 145     | 153            | 163              | 168     |
| x                   | mm | 21                      | 16             | 27      | 34             | 43               | 49      |
| m <sub>1</sub>      | mm | 141                     | 141            | 157     | 157            | 157              | 157     |
| n <sub>2</sub>      | mm | 110                     | 110            | 110     | 110            | 110              | 110     |
| P <sub>1</sub>      | mm | M16x1.5                 | M16x1.5        | M20x1.5 | M20x1.5        | M20x1.5          | M20x1.5 |
| P <sub>2</sub>      | mm | M20x1.5                 | M20x1.5        | M25x1.5 | M25x1.5        | M25x1.5          | M25x1.5 |
| Blower terminal box |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |
| G <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134     | 143            | 152              | 164     |
| P <sub>6</sub>      | mm | M16x1.5                 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5 |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



## Power terminal box "M" dimensions with ICN connector



8801076\_00

| Motor                        |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |
|------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|
|                              |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 |
| Motor terminal box           |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| AD                           | mm | 113                     | 124            | 145    | 153            | 163              | 168    |
| x                            | mm | 21                      | 16             | 27     | 34             | 43               | 49     |
| m <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 141                     | 141            | 157    | 157            | 157              | 157    |
| n <sub>2</sub>               | mm | 110                     | 110            | 110    | 110            | 110              | 110    |
| ICN connector<br>Power/brake |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| x <sub>7</sub>               | mm | 45.3                    | 45.3           | 18     | 18             | 18               | 18     |
| z <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 42                      | 42             | 42     | 42             | 42               | 42     |
| ICN connector<br>Feedback    |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| x <sub>7</sub>               | mm | 45.3                    | 45.3           | 53.5   | 53.5           | 53.5             | 53.5   |
| z <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 42                      | 42             | 46     | 46             | 46               | 46     |
| Blower terminal box          |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |
| G <sub>3</sub>               | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134    | 143            | 152              | 164    |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

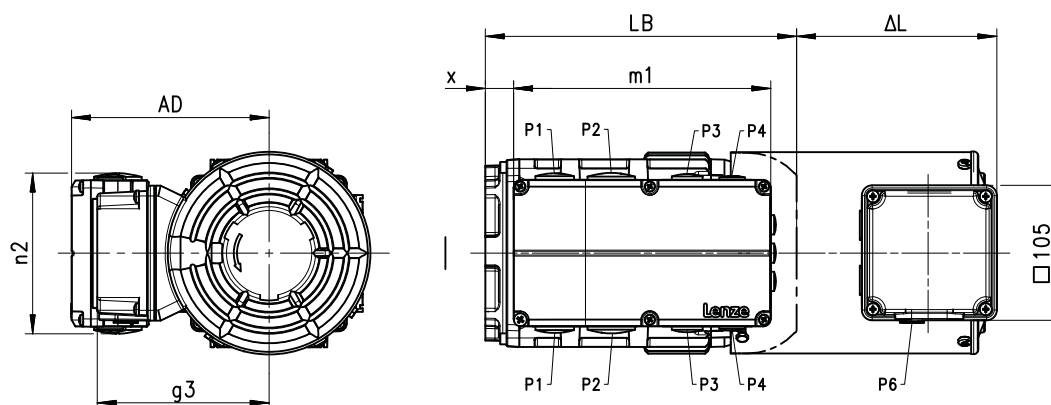
Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Assignment of the terminal boxes



## Power terminal box "L" dimensions



8801074-02

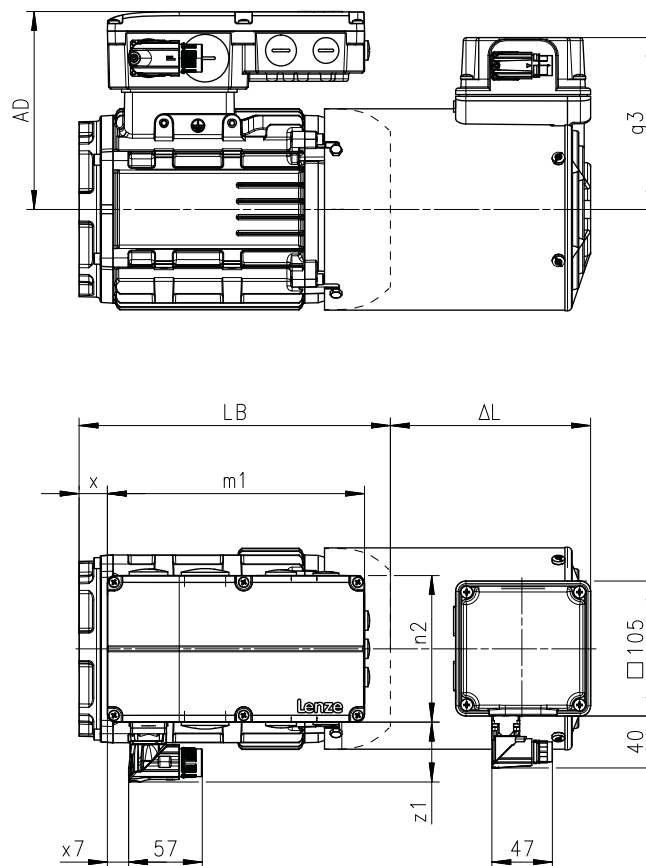
| Motor               |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P  |                |                  |         |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                     |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4   | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4  | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Motor terminal box  |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |                  |                  |                  |
| AD                  | mm | 113                     | 141            | 154     | 162            | 172              | 177     | 197              | 251              | 271              |
| x                   | mm | 9                       | 4              | 22      | 29             | 39               | 44      | 73               | 111              | 139              |
| m <sub>1</sub>      | mm | 141                     | 200            | 200     | 200            | 200              | 200     | 200              | 253              | 253              |
| n <sub>2</sub>      | mm | 110                     | 114            | 114     | 114            | 114              | 114     | 114              | 143              | 143              |
| P <sub>1</sub>      | mm | M25x1.5                 | M25x1.5        | M25x1.5 | M25x1.5        | M25x1.5          | M25x1.5 | M25x1.5          | M50x1.5          | M50x1.5          |
| P <sub>2</sub>      | mm | M32x1.5                 | M32x1.5        | M32x1.5 | M32x1.5        | M32x1.5          | M32x1.5 | M32x1.5          | M40x1.5          | M40x1.5          |
| P <sub>3</sub>      | mm | M20x1.5                 | M20x1.5        | M20x1.5 | M20x1.5        | M20x1.5          | M20x1.5 | M20x1.5          | M20x1.5          | M20x1.5          |
| P <sub>4</sub>      | mm | M16x1.5                 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5          |
| Blower terminal box |    |                         |                |         |                |                  |         |                  |                  |                  |
| G <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134     | 143            | 152              | 164     | 185              | 211              | 211              |
| P <sub>6</sub>      | mm | M16x1.5                 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5        | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5 | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5          | M16x1.5          |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



## Power terminal box "L" dimensions with ICN connector



8801077\_00

| Motor                        |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Motor terminal box           |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| AD                           | mm | 113                     | 141            | 154    | 162            | 172              | 177    | 197              | 251              | 271              |
| x                            | mm | 9                       | 4              | 22     | 29             | 39               | 44     | 73               | 111              | 139              |
| m <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 141                     | 200            | 200    | 200            | 200              | 200    | 200              | 253              | 253              |
| n <sub>2</sub>               | mm | 110                     | 114            | 114    | 114            | 114              | 114    | 114              | 143              | 143              |
| ICN connector<br>Power/brake |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| x <sub>7</sub>               | mm | 16                      | 16             | 16     | 16             | 16               | 16     | 16               | -                | -                |
| z <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 46                      | 46             | 46     | 46             | 46               | 46     | 46               | -                | -                |
| ICN connector<br>Feedback    |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| x <sub>7</sub>               | mm | 120                     | 120            | 120    | 120            | 120              | 120    | 120              | 168              | 168              |
| z <sub>1</sub>               | mm | 42                      | 42             | 42     | 42             | 42               | 42     | 42               | 42               | 42               |
| Blower terminal box          |    |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| g <sub>3</sub>               | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134    | 143            | 152              | 164    | 185              | 211              | 211              |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Assignment of the connectors HAN



## Assignment of the connectors HAN

The power, brake and temperature monitoring can be connected in the HAN connector.

The designs HAN 10E or HAN modular with two power modules (16 A or 40 A) are available.



The HAN 10E connector is only available for motors with the connection method Y/ $\Delta$ .

An additional rectifier can be connected with HAN modular.



Feedback in conjunction with the HAN plug connector is only available with the IG128-24V-H add-on incremental encoder (with 0.5 m cable tail and M12 plug connector).

| Motor                                                                       | m550-H                  |                | m550-P         |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                             | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/S4<br>80/M4 | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| HAN 10E connector                                                           |                         |                |                |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Connection:<br>• Power<br>• Brake<br>• Temperature monitoring TK0 or PT1000 | •                       | •              | •              | •              | •                | •      | -                | -                | -                |
| HAN modular connector                                                       |                         |                |                |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
| Connection:<br>• Power<br>• Brake<br>• Temperature monitoring TK0 or PT1000 | •                       | •              | •              | •              | •                | •      | •                | -                | -                |

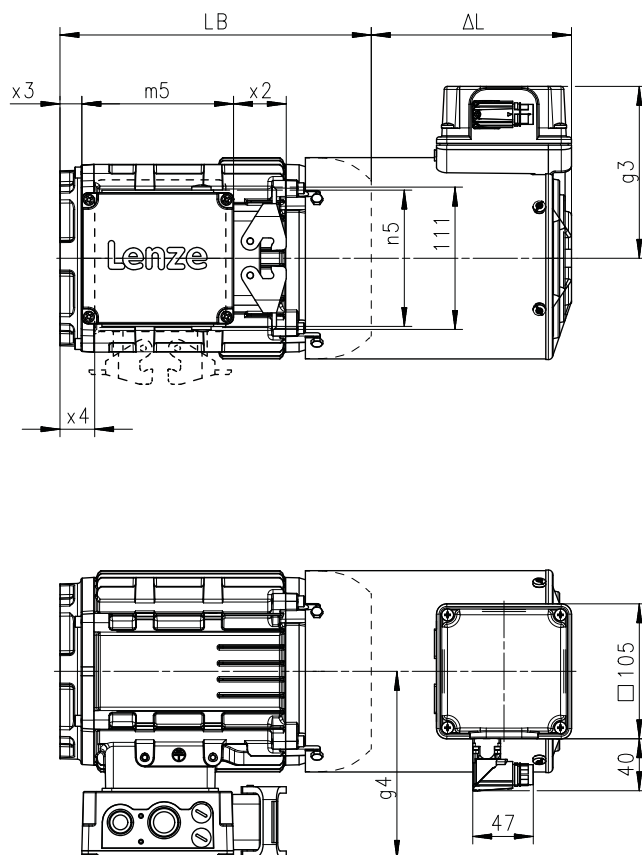
## Positions of the connections

HAN connector positions





## Dimensions of HAN connector



8801078\_00

| Motor               |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P                  |                |                  |        |                  |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
|                     |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/S4<br>80/M4<br>80/L4 | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 |
| HAN connector       |    |                         |                |                         |                |                  |        |                  |
| Power/brake         |    |                         |                |                         |                |                  |        |                  |
| G <sub>4</sub>      | mm | 123                     | 134            | 147                     | 155            | 165              | 170    | 237              |
| x <sub>2</sub>      | mm | 41                      | 41             | 41                      | 41             | 41               | 41     | 47               |
| x <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 6                       | 1              | 19                      | 25             | 34.5             | 40     | 39               |
| m <sub>5</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 118            | 118                     | 118            | 118              | 118    | 120              |
| x <sub>4</sub>      | mm | 7                       | 2              | 20                      | 26             | 35.5             | 41     | 9                |
| n <sub>5</sub>      | mm | 106                     | 106            | 106                     | 106            | 106              | 106    | 180              |
| Blower terminal box |    |                         |                |                         |                |                  |        |                  |
| G <sub>3</sub>      | mm | 118                     | 124            | 134                     | 143            | 152              | 164    | 185              |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions Δ L ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection via terminal box



## Connection via terminal box

### Cable glands



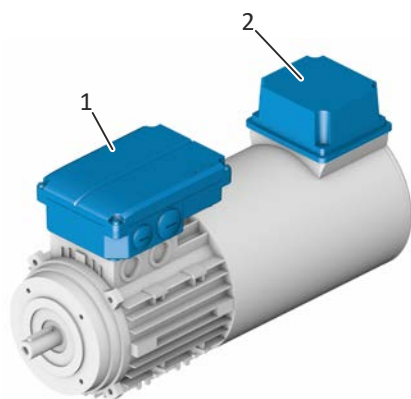
The opening cutouts for the cable glands are closed with plugs.

As the cable glands are only arranged on one side of the motor terminal box "S", the position of the cable glands must be specified.

The motor terminal box "M" and "L" have openings on both sides.

The cable glands on the blower terminal box are only arranged on one side. If required, the terminal box can be rotated step by step by 90 ° after loosening the screws in the terminal box.

### Position of the connections



| Position | Meaning                                                                                                              | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Power connection<br>Brake connection<br>PE connection<br>Feedback connection<br>Connection of temperature monitoring | For the "S" terminal box, specify the position of the "L", "R" or "E" line connections.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2        | Blower connection                                                                                                    | When ordering, specify the mounting position of the terminal box: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shown here: "T"</li><li>• "L", "R" or "B"</li></ul> If required, the terminal box can be rotated step by step by 90 ° after loosening the screws in the terminal box. |



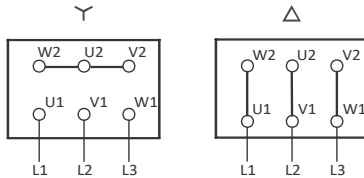
## Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection via terminal box

### Power connection

#### Bridge arrangement

Y/Δ circuit

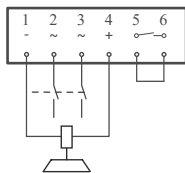


| Terminal box, power |      |                     |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|
| Contact             | Name | Meaning             |
| PE                  | PE   | PE conductor        |
| U1                  | L1   | Motor winding phase |
| V1                  | L2   |                     |
| W1                  | L3   |                     |

### DC brake connection

| Contact | Name | Meaning |
|---------|------|---------|
| BD1     | +    | Brake + |
| BD2     | -    | Brake - |

### Connection of brake AC



| Connection via rectifiers |      |                                  |
|---------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| Contact                   | Name | Meaning                          |
| ~                         | L1   | Mains                            |
| ~                         | N    |                                  |
| +                         | +    | Holding brake<br>(factory-wired) |
| -                         | -    |                                  |
| ⏏                         |      | Switching contact - DC switching |

### Feedback connection

| Resolver |          |                                                                                      |
|----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact  | Name     | Meaning                                                                              |
| B1       | +Ref     | Transformer windings (reference windings)                                            |
| B2       | -Ref     |                                                                                      |
| B3       | +VCC ETS | Power supply: electronic nameplate<br>(Only for model with electronic nameplate ETS) |
| B4       | +COS     | Cosine stator winding                                                                |
| B5       | -COS     |                                                                                      |
| B6       | +SIN     | Sine stator winding                                                                  |
| B7       | -SIN     |                                                                                      |
| B8       |          | Not assigned                                                                         |

# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection via terminal box



| Incremental encoder HTL/TTL |                         |                              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Contact                     | Name                    | Meaning                      |
| +                           | + UB                    | Supply +                     |
| -                           | GND                     | Mass                         |
| A                           | A/+COS                  | Track A / + COS              |
| A <sup>-</sup>              | A <sup>-</sup> /Ref COS | Track A inverse / - COS      |
| B                           | B/+SIN                  | Track B / + SIN              |
| B <sup>-</sup>              | B <sup>-</sup> /Ref SIN | Track B inverse/-SIN         |
| 0                           | 0                       | Zero track / + RS485         |
| 0 <sup>-</sup>              | 0 <sup>-</sup>          | Zero track inverse / - RS485 |

| Incremental encoder<br>SinCos absolute value encoder with Hiperface® |                |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Contact                                                              | Designation    | Meaning                    |
| B1                                                                   | + UB           | Supply +                   |
| B2                                                                   | GND            | Mass                       |
| B3                                                                   | A              | Track A/+COS               |
| B4                                                                   | A <sup>-</sup> | Track A inverse/-COS       |
| B5                                                                   | B              | Track B/+SIN               |
| B6                                                                   | B <sup>-</sup> | Track B inverse/-SIN       |
| B7                                                                   | Z              | Zero track/+RS485          |
| B8                                                                   | Z <sup>-</sup> | Zero track inverse/-RS485  |
| B10                                                                  |                | Incremental encoder shield |

## Connection of temperature monitoring

| Contact | Name | Meaning                    |
|---------|------|----------------------------|
| TB1     |      | Thermal contact TCO        |
| TB2     |      |                            |
| 1TP1    |      | PTC thermistor 150         |
| 1TP2    |      |                            |
| 2TP1    |      | PTC thermistor 130         |
| 2TP2    |      |                            |
| R1      | +    | Thermal detectors PT1000 + |
| R2      | -    | Thermal detectors PT1000 - |

## Blower connection

| 1-phase |      |                  |  |
|---------|------|------------------|--|
| Contact | Name | Meaning          |  |
| PE      | PE   | PE conductor     |  |
| U1      | L1   | Mains connection |  |
| U2      | N    |                  |  |

| three-phase |      |                  |                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact     | Name | Meaning          | Note                                                                                                     |
| PE          | PE   | PE conductor     |                                                                                                          |
| U1          | L1   | Mains connection | Pay attention to the direction of rotation!<br>Swap L1 and L2 if the direction of rotation is incorrect. |
| V1          | L2   |                  |                                                                                                          |
| W1          | L3   |                  |                                                                                                          |



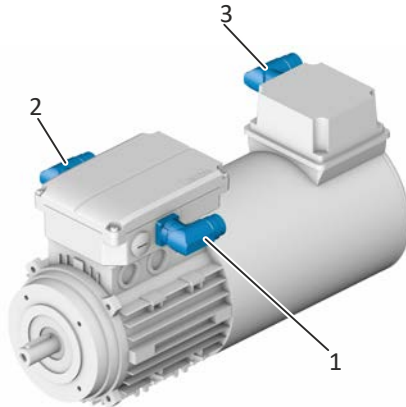
## Connection via connector



Preassembled Lenze system cables are available for fast and error-free connection of Lenze motors to Lenze inverters.

Details and data can be found in the "Accessories" brochure on the Internet.

### Position of the connections



| Position | Meaning                                                                                                                                       | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | ICN-M23 6-pin connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power connection</li> <li>Brake connection</li> <li>PE connection</li> </ul>   | Indicate the mounting position of connectors in the order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shown "R"</li> <li>On the opposite side "L"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |
|          | Additionally for ICN-M23 8-pin connector: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thermal contact temperature monitoring connection</li> </ul> | Caution:<br>Max. Brake connection voltage $\leq 230\text{ V}$                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2        | ICN-M23 connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Feedback connection</li> <li>PT1000 temperature sensor connection</li> </ul>         | The mounting position for the feedback connector is on the opposite side to the power connection (position L/R).                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3        | ICN-M17 connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blower connection</li> </ul>                                                         | Indicate the mounting position of terminal boxes in the order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shown "T"</li> <li>L, R or B</li> </ul> If required, the terminal box cover can be gradually rotated by $90^\circ$ after loosening the screws on the terminal box. |

# Product extensions

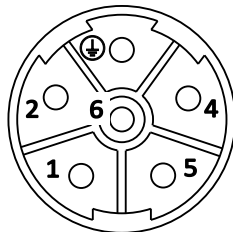
Motor connection  
Connection via connector



## Power and brake connection

ICN-M23 connector assignment

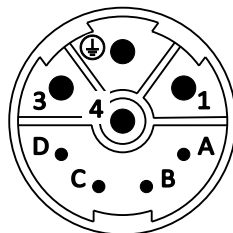
6-pole



| M23 6-pole |      |               |
|------------|------|---------------|
| Contact    | Name | Meaning       |
| 1          | BD1  | DC +/AC brake |
| 2          | BD2  | DC -/AC brake |
| PE         | PE   | PE conductor  |
| 4          | U    | Power phase U |
| 5          | V    | Power phase V |
| 6          | W    | Power phase W |

ICN-M23 connector assignment

8-pole



| M23 8-pole |           |                             |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Contact    | Name      | Meaning                     |
| 1          | U         | Power phase U               |
| PE         | PE        | PE conductor                |
| 3          | W         | Power phase W               |
| 4          | V         | Power phase V               |
| A          | TB1       | Temperature monitoring: TCO |
| B          | TB2       | Temperature monitoring: TCO |
| C          | BD1 / BA1 | Brake DC +/AC ≤ 230 V       |
| D          | BD2 / BA2 | Brake DC-/AC ≤ 230V         |



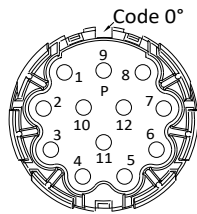
## Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection via connector

### Feedback and temperature monitoring connection

ICN-M23 connector assignment

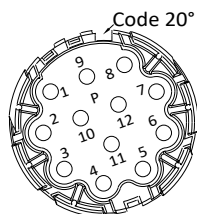
Resolver



| M23 for resolvers |          |                                                                                         |
|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact           | Name     | Meaning                                                                                 |
| 1                 | +Ref     | Transformer windings                                                                    |
| 2                 | -Ref     | Transformer windings                                                                    |
| 3                 | +VCC ETS | Supply: Electronic nameplate (Only for motors and inverters that support this function) |
| 4                 | +COS     | Cosine stator windings                                                                  |
| 5                 | -COS     | Cosine stator windings                                                                  |
| 6                 | +SIN     | Sine stator windings                                                                    |
| 7                 | -SIN     | Sine stator windings                                                                    |
| 8                 |          | Not assigned                                                                            |
| 9                 |          | Not assigned                                                                            |
| 10                |          | Not assigned                                                                            |
| 11                | +        | Temperature monitoring: PT1000                                                          |
| 12                | -        | Temperature monitoring: PT1000                                                          |

ICN-M23 connector assignment

Incremental and SinCos absolute value encoder Hiperface®



| ICN M23 for encoders |                |                                |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Contact              | Name           | Meaning                        |
| 1                    | B              | Track B / +SIN                 |
| 2                    | A <sup>-</sup> | Track A inverse /-COS          |
| 3                    | A              | Track A / + COS                |
| 4                    | +UB            | Supply +                       |
| 5                    | GND            | Mass                           |
| 6                    | Z <sup>-</sup> | Zero track inverse /-RS485     |
| 7                    | Z              | Zero track / + RS485           |
| 8                    |                | Not assigned                   |
| 9                    | B <sup>-</sup> | Track B inverse/-SIN           |
| 10                   |                | Not assigned                   |
| 11                   | +              | Temperature monitoring: PT1000 |
| 12                   | -              | Temperature monitoring: PT1000 |

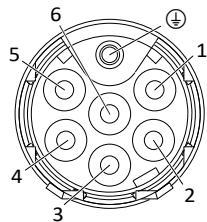
# Product extensions

Motor connection  
Connection via connector



## Blower

Pin assignment ICN-M17



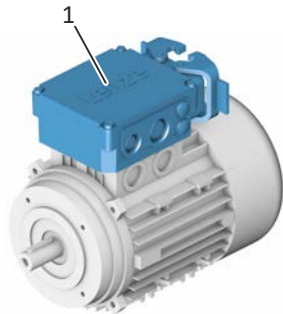
| M17 for blowers 1-ph |      |              |
|----------------------|------|--------------|
| Contact              | Name | Meaning      |
| PE                   | PE   | PE conductor |
| 1                    | U1   | Fan          |
| 2                    | U2   | Fan          |
| 3                    |      | Not assigned |
| 4                    |      | Not assigned |
| 5                    |      | Not assigned |
| 6                    |      | Not assigned |

| M17 for blowers 3-ph |      |               |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| Contact              | Name | Meaning       |
| PE                   | PE   | PE conductor  |
| 1                    | U    | Power phase U |
| 2                    |      | Not assigned  |
| 3                    | V    | Power phase V |
| 4                    |      | Not assigned  |
| 5                    |      | Not assigned  |
| 6                    | W    | Power phase W |



### Connection via HAN connector

#### Position of the connections

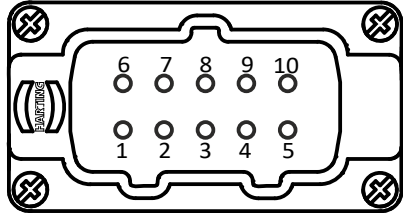


| Note | Meaning                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Power connection<br>Brake connection<br>PE connection<br>Connection of temperature monitoring<br><br>Additionally for HAN-Modular:<br>• Rectifier connection |

#### HAN 10E connector

-  The motor connection is specified in the counter plug.
- The connector is only suitable for motors with the connection method Y/ $\Delta$ .

#### HAN 10E connector assignment



| Bridge arrangement in the HAN 10E mating connector |      |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Contact                                            | Name | Meaning    |
| 6-7-8                                              | Y    | Connection |
| 1-6                                                | Δ    |            |
| 2-7                                                |      |            |
| 3-8                                                |      |            |

| HAN 10 E |             |                        |
|----------|-------------|------------------------|
| Contact  | Name        | Meaning                |
| 1        | U1          | Motor winding phase    |
| 2        | V1          |                        |
| 3        | W1          |                        |
| 4        | +/-AC       | Brake                  |
| 5        | -/AC        |                        |
| 6        | W2          | Motor winding phase    |
| 7        | U2          |                        |
| 8        | V2          |                        |
| 9        | TKO/+PT1000 | Temperature monitoring |
| 10       | TKO/-PT1000 |                        |

# Product extensions

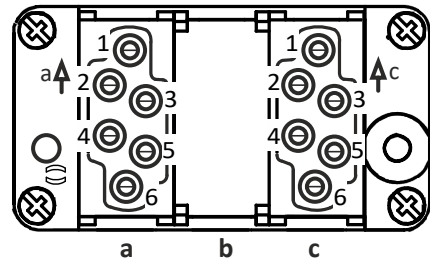
Motor connection  
Connection via HAN connector



## HAN modular connector

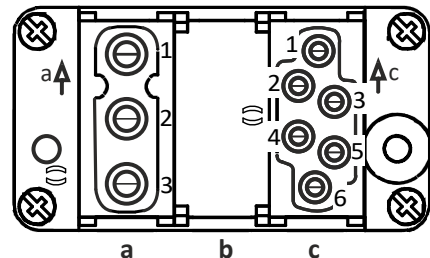
 The motor connection is specified in the terminal box.

### HAN modular 16 A pin assignment



| HAN modular 16 A |         |               |                        |
|------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|
| Module           | Contact | Name          | Meaning                |
| a                | 1       | U1            | Motor winding phase    |
|                  | 2       | V1            |                        |
|                  | 3       | W1            |                        |
| b                |         |               | Blank module           |
| c                | 1       | TKO +PT1000   | Temperature monitoring |
|                  | 2       | +/AC          | Brake                  |
|                  | 3       | -/AC          |                        |
|                  | 4       | Schaltkontakt | Rectifier              |
|                  | 5       |               |                        |
|                  | 6       | TKO -PT1000   | Temperature monitoring |

### HAN modular 40 A pin assignment



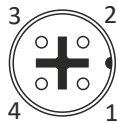
| HAN modular 40 A |         |               |                        |
|------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|
| Module           | Contact | Name          | Meaning                |
| a                | 1       | U1            | Motor winding phase    |
|                  | 2       | V1            |                        |
|                  | 3       | W1            |                        |
| b                |         |               | Blank module           |
| c                | 1       | TKO +PT1000   | Temperature monitoring |
|                  | 2       | +/AC          | Brake                  |
|                  | 3       | -/AC          |                        |
|                  | 4       | Schaltkontakt | Rectifier              |
|                  | 5       |               |                        |
|                  | 6       | TKO -PT1000   | Temperature monitoring |



Connection via M12 connector

M12 pin assignment

Incr. encoder IG128-24V-H



| ICN M12 |      |          |
|---------|------|----------|
| Contact | Name | Meaning  |
| 1       | +UB  | Supply + |
| 2       | B    | Track B  |
| 3       | GND  | Mass     |
| 4       | A    | Track A  |



## Spring-applied brakes

The motors can be ordered with a spring-applied brake to allow stopping or deceleration of the moving masses. The spring-applied brake operates according to the closed-circuit principle. In the deenergized state, the brake is closed. The spring-applied brakes can be used as holding brakes, application brakes or safety brakes.

### Overview

The following table shows the possible versions of the spring-applied brakes.

| Versions                                                                                | Holding brake           | Application brake       |                         |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                         | Single brake<br>IP54/55 | Single brake<br>IP65/66 | Single brake<br>IP54/55 | Double brake<br>IP54/55 |
| Standard                                                                                | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| LongLife                                                                                |                         |                         | •                       |                         |
| Supply voltages                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| DC supply                                                                               |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| DC 24 V ±10 %                                                                           | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| DC 180 V ±10%                                                                           |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| DC 205 V ±10%                                                                           |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V ±10%                                                                 | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| AC supply via rectifier in the terminal box                                             |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| AC 115 V ±10 %                                                                          |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| AC 230 V ±10 %                                                                          | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| AC 400 V ±10 %                                                                          |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| AC 460 V ±10 %                                                                          |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V ±10 %                                                                | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Friction lining                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Standard                                                                                | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Low-wear                                                                                |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Options                                                                                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Manual release                                                                          | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| UL/CSA-approved                                                                         | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Low noise during operation<br>(noise-reduced rotor)                                     | •                       | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Low noise during operation and switching on<br>(noise-reduced rotor and armature plate) |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Air gap control<br>(from brake size ABR 12)                                             |                         |                         | •                       |                         |
| Wear control<br>(from brake size ABR 12)                                                |                         |                         | •                       |                         |
| Cold-Brake                                                                              |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |
| Overexcitation of brake coil                                                            |                         | •                       | •                       | •                       |

| Control         | Without rectifier               | Half-wave rectifier              | Bridge rectifier | Bridge/half-wave rectifier                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                 |                                 | 6-pole                           | 6-pole           | 6-pole                                     |
| Supply voltages | 24 V DC<br>DC 180 V<br>DC 205 V | AC 230 V<br>AC 400 V<br>AC 460 V | AC 230 V         | AC 230 V<br>AC 400 V                       |
| Approval        |                                 | UL / CSA                         |                  |                                            |
| Options         |                                 |                                  |                  | Holding current lowering<br>Overexcitation |



## Information on project planning

### Important notes

#### **DANGER!**

Malfunction of the brake

Even small amounts of oil or grease on the friction surfaces reduce the braking torque considerably.

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

► Always keep the friction surfaces free of oil and grease.

---

### Emergency stops

A maximum of 100 emergency stops are possible from  $n = 2700$  rpm.

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Information on project planning



## Connection

### NOTICE

If used as a service brake, the braking torques are dependent on the motor speed to be braked.

- During braking from a high speed and in the event of emergency stops, the braking torque is significantly reduced.

### Connection of the spring-applied brake

The spring-applied brakes can be ordered for connection to AC or DC voltage.

Connection to AC voltage

- A rectifier is required to convert the AC voltage into a DC voltage.
- The rectifier is included in the scope of supply. It is mounted in the terminal box of the motor.
- Available rectifiers:
  - Half-wave rectifier, 6-pole
  - Bridge rectifier, 6-pole
  - Bridge/half-wave rectifier, 6-pole

With the holding current reduction or overexcitation option

Connection to DC voltage

- No rectifier is required.
- A freewheeling diode or a spark suppressor must be used to prevent high induction peaks.

### Motor supply cables

If long motor supply cables are used, pay attention to the ohmic voltage drop along the cable and compensate for it with a higher voltage at the input end of the cable.

The following applies to Lenze system cables:

|                                                                                  |          |   |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|
| $U[V] = U_B[V] + 0.08 \frac{[V]}{[A] \times [m]} \times I_{Lg}[m] \times I_B[A]$ | U        | V | Resulting supply voltage   |
|                                                                                  | $U_B$    | V | Rated voltage of the brake |
|                                                                                  | $I_{Lg}$ | m | Cable length               |
|                                                                                  | $I_B$    | A | Rated current of the brake |

### AC or DC voltage switching

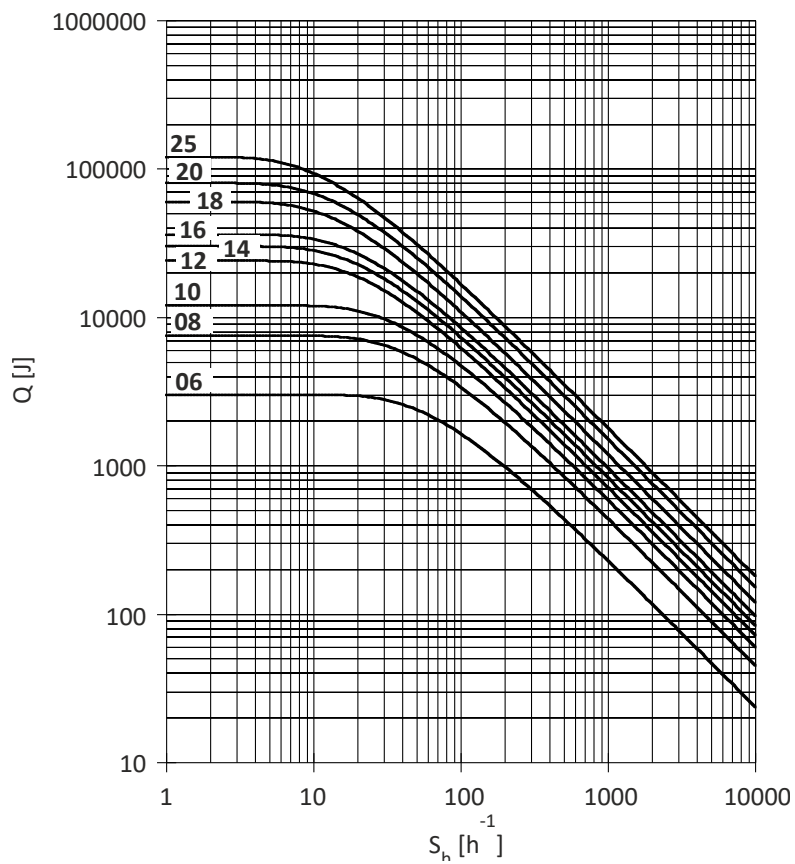
Brakes can be switched both before the rectifier (AC voltage switching) as well as after the rectifier (DC voltage switching). The choice of control system influences the engagement time of the armature plate, inter alia.

AC switching increases the engagement time by a factor of 5 to 10 compared to DC switching. This is to be observed taken into account when choosing the control system. DC switching is possible by simply removing a bridge and using the switching contact connection. However, this calls for two additional cores in the control cabinet.

DC switching is particularly expedient for lifting applications because a short engagement time is necessary here to guarantee a secure hold without any prior slipping of the load.



### Permissible friction energy



Q            Switching energy per switching cycle  
 $S_h$         Switching rate  
 06 ... 25   Brake size

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied holding brake  
Assignment of braking torques



## Spring-applied holding brake

The spring-applied brakes are pure holding brakes. Emergency stops are possible.

### DANGER!

An emergency stop during operation can cause the holding brake to malfunction.

Possible consequences: Personal injury and/or damage to property.

- After an emergency stop, check the air gap and the friction lining for damage.
- If the air gap is too large or the friction lining is damaged, replace the brake rotor.

## Assignment of braking torques

For optimum adaptation of the brake motor to the application, spring-applied brakes with several braking torques are available for each motor frame size.

| Motor        | Single brake |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|              | HBR 06       | HBR 08 | HBR 10 | HBR 12 | HBR 14 | HBR 16 | HBR 18 |  |
|              | Nm           | Nm     | Nm     | Nm     | Nm     | Nm     | Nm     |  |
| m550-H63/S4  | 4            |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-H63/M4  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-H63/L4  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-H71/M4  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-H71/L4  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P80/M4  |              | 8      |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P90/M4  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P90/L4  |              | 16     |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P100/M4 |              | 23     |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P100/L4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P112/M4 |              | 32     |        |        |        |        | 60     |  |
| m550-P132/M4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P132/L4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P160/M4 |              |        |        |        | 80     | 150    |        |  |
| m550-P160/L4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P180/M4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| m550-P180/L4 |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |

## Rated data

| Holding brake                        |                   | HBR 06  | HBR 08  | HBR 10  | HBR 10  | HBR 12  | HBR 14  | HBR 16  | HBR 18  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Moment of inertia                    | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 0.128   | 0.401   | 2       | 2       | 4.5     | 6.3     | 15      | 29      |
| Power input                          |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| DC 24 V                              | W                 | 20      | 25      | 30      | 30      | 40      | 50      | 55      | 85      |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                   | W                 | 20      | 25      | 30      | 30      | 40      | 53      | 56      | 85      |
| AC 230 V                             | W                 | 20      | 25      | 30      | 30      | 40      | 53      | 56      | 85      |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                   | W                 | 20      | 25      | 30      | 30      | 40      | 53      | 56      | 85      |
| Braking torque is static             | Nm                | 4       | 8       | 16      | 23      | 32      | 60      | 80      | 150     |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance | %                 | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance | %                 | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      |
| Reversing cycles                     |                   | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 |
| Repetitive cycles                    |                   | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 | 1000000 |
| Maximum switching energy             | J                 | 3000    | 7500    | 12000   | 12000   | 24000   | 30000   | 36000   | 60000   |



## Product extensions

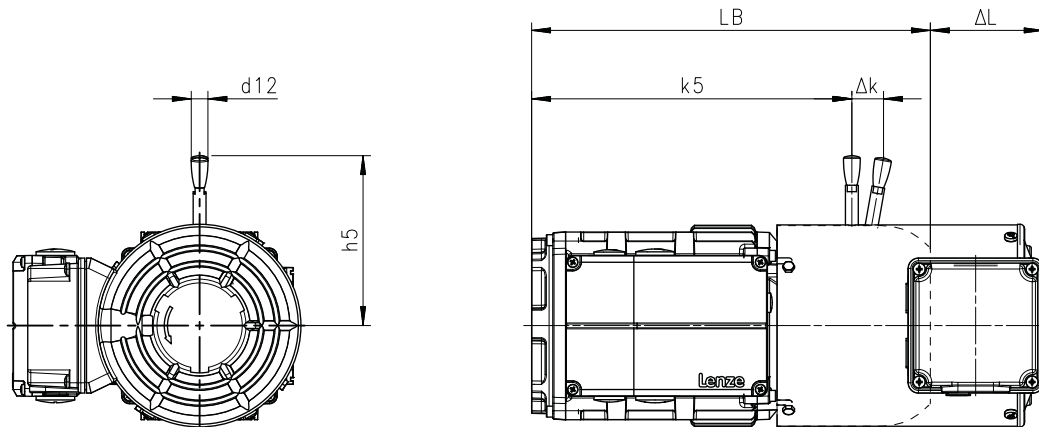
Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied holding brake

### Option: Manual release

The brake can be ordered with a manual release lever to facilitate positioning and maintenance work. The brake can be released manually in deenergized mode by actuating the manual release lever.

A lockable manual release lever can be ordered as an option. This is equipped with a clamping device to hold the brake in the released position.

### Dimensions of the manual release lever



8801081\_00

| Motor                                     | Brake  | Dimensions |            |       |          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
|                                           |        | $k_5$      | $\Delta k$ | $H_5$ | $d_{12}$ |
|                                           |        | mm         | mm         | mm    | mm       |
| m550-H63/S4<br>m550-H63/M4<br>m550-H63/L4 | HBR 06 | 193        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
| m550-H71/M4<br>m550-H71/L4                | HBR 06 | 211        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
| m550-P80/M4                               | HBR 08 | 231        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
| m550-P90/M4                               | HBR 08 | 270        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
| m550-P90/L4                               | HBR 10 | 286        | 23         | 131   | 13       |
| m550-P100/M4<br>m550-P100/L4              | HBR 10 | 344        | 23         | 131   | 13       |
| m550-P112/M4                              | HBR 12 | 345        | 37         | 161   | 13       |
| m550-P132/M4<br>m550-P132/L4              | HBR 14 | 408        | 53         | 229   | 20       |
| m550-P160/M4                              | HBR 16 | 556        | 67         | 267   | 20       |
| m550-P160/L4                              | HBR 18 |            | 100        | 347   | 25       |
| m550-P180/M4<br>m550-P180/L4              | HBR 18 | 627        | 100        | 347   | 25       |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions  $\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

Assignment of braking torques



### Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

The spring-applied brakes can be used as service brakes or holding brakes. Emergency stops are possible.

#### Assignment of braking torques

For optimum adaptation of the brake motor to the application, spring-applied brakes with several braking torques are available for each motor frame size.

| Motor        | Single brake |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
|--------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|
|              | ABR 06       | ABR 08 | ABR 10   | ABR 12   | ABR 14 | ABR 16   | ABR 18           | ABR 20 |
|              | Nm           | Nm     | Nm       | Nm       | Nm     | Nm       | Nm               | Nm     |
| m550-H63/S4  | 2.5<br>4     |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-H63/M4  |              |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-H63/L4  |              |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-H71/M4  |              |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-H71/L4  |              |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P80/M4  |              | 3.5    | 16       |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P90/M4  |              | 8      |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P90/L4  |              | 8      | 16<br>23 | 32       |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P100/M4 |              |        |          |          |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P100/L4 |              |        |          | 46       | 60     |          |                  |        |
| m550-P112/M4 |              |        |          | 14<br>32 |        |          |                  |        |
| m550-P132/M4 |              |        |          |          | 35     | 80       |                  |        |
| m550-P132/L4 |              |        |          |          | 60     | 100      |                  |        |
| m550-P160/M4 |              |        |          |          |        | 60<br>80 | 150              |        |
| m550-P160/L4 |              |        |          |          |        |          | 80<br>150<br>200 |        |
| m550-P180/M4 |              |        |          |          |        |          | 80               | 260    |
| m550-P180/L4 |              |        |          |          |        |          | 150              | 315    |

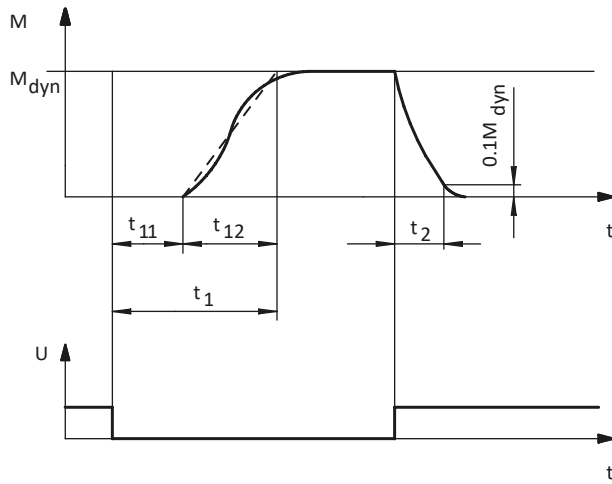


## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data

#### Switching times of the spring-applied brakes



$t_1$  Engagement time

$t_2$  Disengagement time (up to  $M = 0.1 M_{dyn}$ )

$M_{dyn}$  Braking torque at constant speed

$t_{11}$  Delay time during linking

$t_{12}$  Rise time of the braking torque

$U$  Voltage

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 06 |       |       |       | ABR 08 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 2.5    |       | 4     |       | 3.5    |       | 8     |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 2.5   |       | 4     |        | 3.5   |       | 8     |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 23     | 23    | 23    | 23    | 27     | 27    | 27    | 27    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 0.15   | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.61   | 0.61  | 0.61  | 0.61  |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4     | 4     | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8     | 8     |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8.0   | 8.0   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.7   | 3.7   | 3.1    | 3.1   | 7.1   | 7.1   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 6.8   | 6.8   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 2.9    | 2.9   | 6.6   | 6.6   |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.1    | 2.1   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 2.8    | 2.8   | 6.4   | 6.4   |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.2   | 6.2   |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.1   | 6.1   |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 6000   | 3600  | 6000  | 3600  | 5000   | 3600  | 5000  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake        |    | ABR 06             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 08             |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 2.5                |                    | 4                  |                    | 3.5                |                    | 8                  |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 2.5                |                    | 4                  |                    | 3.5                |                    | 8                  |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 25                 | 25                 | 15                 | 15                 | 14                 | 14                 | 15                 | 15                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 25                 | 25                 | 15                 | 15                 | 14                 | 14                 | 15                 | 15                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 24                 | 24                 | 16                 | 16                 | 22                 | 22                 | 25                 | 25                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 27                 | 27                 | 19                 | 19                 | 28                 | 28                 | 28                 | 28                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 31                 | 31                 | 20                 | 20                 | 33                 | 33                 | 31                 | 31                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 31                 | 31                 | 20                 | 20                 | 33                 | 33                 | 31                 | 31                 |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 13                 | 13                 | 13                 | 13                 | 10                 | 10                 | 16                 | 16                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 13                 | 13                 | 13                 | 13                 | 10                 | 10                 | 16                 | 16                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 12                 | 12                 | 14                 | 14                 | 16                 | 16                 | 27                 | 27                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 14                 | 14                 | 16                 | 16                 | 20                 | 20                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 16                 | 16                 | 17                 | 17                 | 24                 | 24                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 16                 | 16                 | 17                 | 17                 | 24                 | 24                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 38                 | 38                 | 28                 | 28                 | 24                 | 24                 | 31                 | 31                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 38                 | 38                 | 28                 | 28                 | 24                 | 24                 | 31                 | 31                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 36                 | 36                 | 30                 | 30                 | 38                 | 38                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 41                 | 41                 | 35                 | 35                 | 48                 | 48                 | 58                 | 58                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 47                 | 47                 | 37                 | 37                 | 57                 | 57                 | 64                 | 64                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 47                 | 47                 | 37                 | 37                 | 57                 | 57                 | 64                 | 64                 |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 45                 | 45                 | 37                 | 37                 | 57                 | 57                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 45                 | 45                 | 37                 | 37                 | 57                 | 57                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 45                 | 45                 | 37                 | 37                 | 57                 | 57                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 21                 | 21                 | 30                 | 30                 | 24                 | 24                 | 36                 | 36                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 17                 | 17                 | 22                 | 22                 | 18                 | 18                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 17                 | 17                 | 22                 | 22                 | 18                 | 18                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 10 |       |       |       | ABR 12 |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 16     |       | 23    |       | 14     |       | 32    |       | 46    |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 16    |       | 23    |        | 14    |       | 32    |       | 46    |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 42     | 42    | 42    | 42    | 42    | 42    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2      | 2     | 2     | 2     | 4.5    | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 16     | 16    | 23    | 23    | 14     | 14    | 32    | 32    | 46    | 46    |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 16     | 16    | 23    | 23    | 14     | 14    | 32    | 32    | 46    | 46    |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 14     | 14    | 20    | 20    | 12     | 12    | 28    | 28    | 40    | 40    |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 14     | 14    | 20    | 20    | 12     | 12    | 27    | 27    | 39    | 39    |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 13     | 13    | 19    | 19    | 11     | 11    | 26    | 26    | 38    | 38    |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 13     | 13    | 19    | 19    | 11     | 11    | 26    | 26    | 37    | 37    |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 18    | 18    | 11     | 11    | 24    | 24    | 35    | 35    |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 17    | 17    | 11     | 11    | 24    | 24    | 35    | 35    |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 17    | 17    | 10     | 10    | 23    | 23    | 34    | 34    |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 7     | 24    | 7     | 24    | 7     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 4000   | 3600  | 4000  | 3600  | 3600   | 3600  | 3600  | 3600  | 3600  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake        |    | ABR 10             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 12             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 16                 |                    | 23                 |                    | 14                 |                    | 32                 |                    | 46                 |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 16                 |                    | 23                 |                    | 14                 |                    | 32                 |                    | 46                 |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 28                 | 28                 | 10                 | 10                 | 21                 | 21                 | 28                 | 28                 | 16                 | 16                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 28                 | 28                 | 10                 | 10                 | 21                 | 21                 | 28                 | 28                 | 16                 | 16                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 31                 | 31                 | 24                 | 24                 | 49                 | 49                 | 48                 | 48                 | 27                 | 27                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 34                 | 34                 | 27                 | 27                 | 64                 | 64                 | 55                 | 55                 | 42                 | 42                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 44                 | 44                 | 29                 | 29                 | 73                 | 73                 | 62                 | 62                 | 54                 | 54                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 44                 | 44                 | 29                 | 29                 | 73                 | 73                 | 62                 | 62                 | 54                 | 54                 |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 25                 | 25                 | 25                 | 25                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 19                 | 25                 | 25                 | 25                 | 25                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 21                 | 21                 | 46                 | 46                 | 44                 | 44                 | 43                 | 43                 | 42                 | 42                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 23                 | 23                 | 51                 | 51                 | 58                 | 58                 | 49                 | 49                 | 66                 | 66                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 55                 | 55                 | 66                 | 66                 | 55                 | 55                 | 84                 | 84                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 55                 | 55                 | 66                 | 66                 | 55                 | 55                 | 84                 | 84                 |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 47                 | 47                 | 29                 | 29                 | 40                 | 40                 | 53                 | 53                 | 41                 | 41                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 47                 | 47                 | 29                 | 29                 | 40                 | 40                 | 53                 | 53                 | 41                 | 41                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 52                 | 52                 | 70                 | 70                 | 93                 | 93                 | 91                 | 91                 | 69                 | 69                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 57                 | 57                 | 78                 | 78                 | 122                | 122                | 104                | 104                | 108                | 108                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 74                 | 74                 | 84                 | 84                 | 139                | 139                | 117                | 117                | 138                | 138                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 74                 | 74                 | 84                 | 84                 | 139                | 139                | 117                | 117                | 138                | 138                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 76                 | 76                 | 109                | 109                | 65                 | 65                 | 115                | 115                | 193                | 193                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 76                 | 76                 | 109                | 109                | 65                 | 65                 | 115                | 115                | 193                | 193                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 76                 | 76                 | 109                | 109                | 65                 | 65                 | 115                | 115                | 193                | 193                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 53                 | 53                 | 72                 | 72                 | 48                 | 48                 | 78                 | 78                 | 114                | 114                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 41                 | 41                 | 53                 | 53                 | 38                 | 38                 | 59                 | 59                 | 81                 | 81                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 41                 | 41                 | 53                 | 53                 | 38                 | 38                 | 59                 | 59                 | 81                 | 81                 |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 50.3               | 198                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 177.3              | 529.6              | 75.7               | 353.1              |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 50.3               | 198                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 177.3              | 529.6              | 75.7               | 353.1              |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 50.3               | 198                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 177.3              | 529.6              | 75.7               | 353.1              |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 67.1               | 264                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 236.4              | 706.2              | 151.4              | 706.2              |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 67.1               | 264                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 236.4              | 706.2              | 151.4              | 706.2              |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 67.1               | 264                | 236.4              | 706.2              | 236.4              | 706.2              | 151.4              | 706.2              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 14, ABR 16

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 14 |       |       |       | ABR 16 |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 35     |       | 60    |       | 60     |       | 80    |       | 100   |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 35    |       | 60    |        | 60    |       | 80    |       | 100   |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 50     | 50    | 50    | 50    | 55     | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 55     | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 55     | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 54     | 54    | 54    | 54    | 55     | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 56     | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    | 56    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 53     | 53    | 53    | 53    | 55     | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 6.3    | 6.3   | 6.3   | 6.3   | 15     | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 35     | 35    | 60    | 60    | 60     | 60    | 80    | 80    | 100   | 100   |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 35     | 35    | 60    | 60    | 60     | 60    | 80    | 80    | 100   | 100   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 30     | 30    | 51    | 51    | 50     | 50    | 66    | 66    | 83    | 83    |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 29     | 29    | 50    | 50    | 49     | 49    | 65    | 65    | 81    | 81    |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 28     | 28    | 49    | 49    | 47     | 47    | 63    | 62    | 78    | 78    |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 28     | 28    | 47    | 47    | 46     | 46    | 62    | 62    | 77    | 77    |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 26     | 26    | 45    | 45    | 44     | 44    | 58    | 58    | 73    | 73    |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 26     | 26    | 44    | 44    | 43     | 43    | 57    | 57    | 71    | 71    |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 25     | -     | 43    | -     | 42     | -     | 56    | -     | 70    | -     |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 36     | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    | 36    |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | 18    | 30    | 18    | 36     | 11    | 36    | 11    | 36    | 11    |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 30     | -     | 30    | -     | 36     | -     | 36    | -     | 36    | -     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 3600   | 3000  | 3600  | 3000  | 3600   | 3000  | 3600  | 3000  | 3600  | 3000  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 14, ABR 16

| Application brake        |    | ABR 14             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 16             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 35                 |                    | 60                 |                    | 60                 |                    | 80                 |                    | 100                |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 35                 |                    | 60                 |                    | 60                 |                    | 80                 |                    | 100                |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 37                 | 37                 | 17                 | 17                 | 53                 | 53                 | 27                 | 27                 | 22                 | 22                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 37                 | 37                 | 17                 | 17                 | 53                 | 53                 | 27                 | 27                 | 22                 | 22                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 61                 | 61                 | 33                 | 33                 | 114                | 114                | 58                 | 58                 | 41                 | 41                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 69                 | 69                 | 43                 | 43                 | 133                | 133                | 74                 | 74                 | 56                 | 56                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 76                 | 76                 | 47                 | 47                 | 145                | 145                | 89                 | 89                 | 70                 | 70                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 76                 | 76                 | 47                 | 47                 | 145                | 145                | 89                 | 89                 | 70                 | 70                 |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 22                 | 22                 | 25                 | 25                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 22                 | 22                 | 25                 | 25                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 36                 | 36                 | 47                 | 47                 | 65                 | 65                 | 64                 | 64                 | 56                 | 56                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 41                 | 41                 | 63                 | 63                 | 75                 | 75                 | 82                 | 82                 | 76                 | 76                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 45                 | 45                 | 69                 | 69                 | 82                 | 82                 | 99                 | 99                 | 95                 | 95                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 45                 | 45                 | 69                 | 69                 | 82                 | 82                 | 99                 | 99                 | 95                 | 95                 |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 59                 | 59                 | 42                 | 42                 | 83                 | 83                 | 57                 | 57                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 59                 | 59                 | 42                 | 42                 | 83                 | 83                 | 57                 | 57                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 97                 | 97                 | 80                 | 80                 | 179                | 179                | 122                | 122                | 97                 | 97                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 110                | 110                | 106                | 106                | 208                | 208                | 156                | 156                | 132                | 132                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 121                | 121                | 116                | 116                | 227                | 227                | 188                | 188                | 165                | 165                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 121                | 121                | 116                | 116                | 227                | 227                | 188                | 188                | 165                | 165                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 148                | 148                | 210                | 210                | 169                | 169                | 220                | 220                | 297                | 297                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 148                | 148                | 210                | 210                | 169                | 169                | 220                | 220                | 297                | 297                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 148                | 148                | 210                | 210                | 169                | 169                | 220                | 220                | 297                | 297                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 98                 | 98                 | 131                | 131                | 125                | 125                | 154                | 154                | 191                | 191                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 71                 | 71                 | 92                 | 92                 | 100                | 100                | 119                | 119                | 141                | 141                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 71                 | 71                 | 92                 | 92                 | 100                | 100                | 119                | 119                | 141                | 141                |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 178.7              | 571                | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 120.5              | 643.8              |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 178.7              | 571                | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 120.5              | 643.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 178.7              | 571                | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 120.5              | 643.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 238.2              | 761.4              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 180.8              | 965.7              |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 238.2              | 761.4              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 180.8              | 965.7              |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 238.2              | 761.4              | 238.2              | 761.4              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 257.9              | 965.7              | 180.8              | 965.7              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 18, ABR 20

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 18 |       |       |       |       |       | ABR 20 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 80     |       | 150   |       | 200   |       | 260    |       | 315   |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 80    |       | 150   |       | 200   |        | 260   |       | 315   |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 85     | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 100    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 29     | 29    | 29    | 29    | 29    | 29    | 73     | 73    | 73    | 73    |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 80     | 80    | 150   | 150   | 200   | 200   | 260    | 260   | 315   | 315   |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 80     | 80    | 150   | 150   | 200   | 200   | 260    | 260   | 315   | 315   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 65     | 65    | 122   | 122   | 162   | 162   | 205    | 205   | 249   | 249   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 63     | 63    | 119   | 119   | 158   | 158   | 200    | 200   | 243   | 243   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 62     | 62    | 116   | 116   | 154   | 154   | 195    | 195   | 236   | 236   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 60     | 60    | 113   | 113   | 150   | 150   | 190    | -     | 230   | -     |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 58     | -     | 108   | -     | 144   | -     | 182    | -     | 221   | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 56     | -     | 105   | -     | 140   | -     | 177    | -     | 214   | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 54     | -     | 102   | -     | 136   | -     | 172    | -     | 208   | -     |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 60     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 80     | 80    | 80    | 80    |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 80     | 80    | 80    | 80    |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 80     | 80    | 80    | 80    |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 60    | 80     | 24    | 80    | 24    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | 36    | 60    | 36    | 60    | 36    | 80     | -     | 80    | -     |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | -     | 60    | -     | 60    | -     | 80     | -     | 80    | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | -     | 60    | -     | 60    | -     | 80     | -     | 80    | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 60     | -     | 60    | -     | 60    | -     | 80     | -     | 80    | -     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 3600   | 1800  | 3600  | 1800  | 3600  | 1800  | 3600   | 1500  | 3600  | 1500  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 18, ABR 20

| Application brake        |    | ABR 18             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | ABR 20             |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 80                 |                    | 150                |                    | 200                |                    | 260                |                    | 315                |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 80                 |                    | 150                |                    | 200                |                    | 260                |                    | 315                |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 77                 | 77                 | 33                 | 33                 | 24                 | 24                 | 65                 | 65                 | 46                 | 46                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 77                 | 77                 | 33                 | 33                 | 24                 | 24                 | 65                 | 65                 | 46                 | 46                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 145                | 145                | 80                 | 80                 | 60                 | 60                 | 102                | 102                | 69                 | 69                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 160                | 160                | 93                 | 93                 | 72                 | 72                 | 121                | 121                | 88                 | 88                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 174                | 174                | 108                | 108                | 86                 | 86                 | 133                | 133                | 103                | 103                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 174                | 174                | 108                | 108                | 86                 | 86                 | 133                | 133                | 103                | 103                |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 20                 | 20                 | 45                 | 45                 | 45                 | 45                 | 100                | 100                | 100                | 100                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 20                 | 20                 | 45                 | 45                 | 45                 | 45                 | 100                | 100                | 100                | 100                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 38                 | 38                 | 109                | 109                | 113                | 113                | 157                | 157                | 150                | 150                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 42                 | 42                 | 127                | 127                | 135                | 135                | 186                | 186                | 191                | 191                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 45                 | 45                 | 147                | 147                | 161                | 161                | 205                | 205                | 224                | 224                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 45                 | 45                 | 147                | 147                | 161                | 161                | 205                | 205                | 224                | 224                |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 97                 | 97                 | 78                 | 78                 | 69                 | 69                 | 165                | 165                | 146                | 146                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 97                 | 97                 | 78                 | 78                 | 69                 | 69                 | 165                | 165                | 146                | 146                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 183                | 183                | 189                | 189                | 173                | 173                | 259                | 259                | 219                | 219                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 202                | 202                | 220                | 220                | 207                | 207                | 307                | 307                | 279                | 279                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 219                | 219                | 255                | 255                | 247                | 247                | 338                | 338                | 327                | 327                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 219                | 219                | 255                | 255                | 247                | 247                | 338                | 338                | 327                | 327                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 179                | 179                | 270                | 270                | 356                | 356                | 340                | 340                | 378                | 378                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 179                | 179                | 270                | 270                | 356                | 356                | 340                | 340                | 378                | 378                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 179                | 179                | 270                | 270                | 356                | 356                | 340                | 340                | 378                | 378                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 129                | 129                | 179                | 179                | 215                | 215                | 218                | 218                | 229                | 229                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 101                | 101                | 132                | 132                | 151                | 151                | 157                | 157                | 160                | 160                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 101                | 101                | 132                | 132                | 151                | 151                | 157                | 157                | 160                | 160                |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 81.9               | 578.3              | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 246.6              | 1741.6             |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 81.9               | 578.3              | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 246.6              | 1741.6             |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 81.9               | 578.3              | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 246.6              | 1741.6             |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 218.3              | 1542.1             | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 328.8              | 2322.1             |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 218.3              | 1542.1             | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 328.8              | 2322.1             |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 358.2              | 1542.1             | 218.3              | 1542.1             | 474.7              | 2322.1             | 328.8              | 2322.1             |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake



## Option: Friction lining

Friction linings are available for the application brake in standard or low-wear versions.

Standard friction lining

- Can be used as a holding brake or service brake in highly dynamic applications
- Short run-in process
- Wide speed range

Low-wear friction lining

- Can be used as a holding brake or service brake in applications with low but frequent loads of approx. 5 ... 10 %  $Q_E$
- Short run-in process
- Higher friction work until the brake is replaced
- Lower maximum speed during operation

## Option: Reduction of the holding current (cold brake)

By reducing the holding current, the bridge/half-wave rectifier reduces the power consumption of the open brake. As the brake heats up less, this control is referred to as a "Cold Brake". This is necessary at low speeds in order to counteract impermissible heating. This means that no blower is required even with a speed setting range below 14 Hz. In addition, only a quarter of the braking power is required, thus saving energy.

## Option: Short-time overexcitation of the brake coil

The disengagement time can be reduced by triggering the brake coil with twice the rated voltage for an overexcitation time. The brake releases much faster and the wear on the friction lining decreases. As a result of these features, this control variant is particularly ideal for hoist applications.

## Option: Brake monitoring

The application brake is optionally available with a microswitch to monitor the air gap or wear. It is connected in the motor terminal box.

### Wear control

A microswitch monitors the wear at the friction lining. If the wear limit is exceeded, the microswitch opens, the motor contactor is not triggered and the motor does not start.

### Monitoring of the air gap

A microswitch monitors the air gap between the armature plate and the stator.

If the microswitch is activated, it e.g. triggers a motor contactor and the motor starts up.

If the brake is switched off, the microswitch opens, the motor contactor is not triggered and the motor does not start up.

This is used for machines and aggregates that require a precisely defined start-up and brake reaction and for the error monitoring of defective rectifiers, broken connecting cables, defective coils, and an excessively large air gap.



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

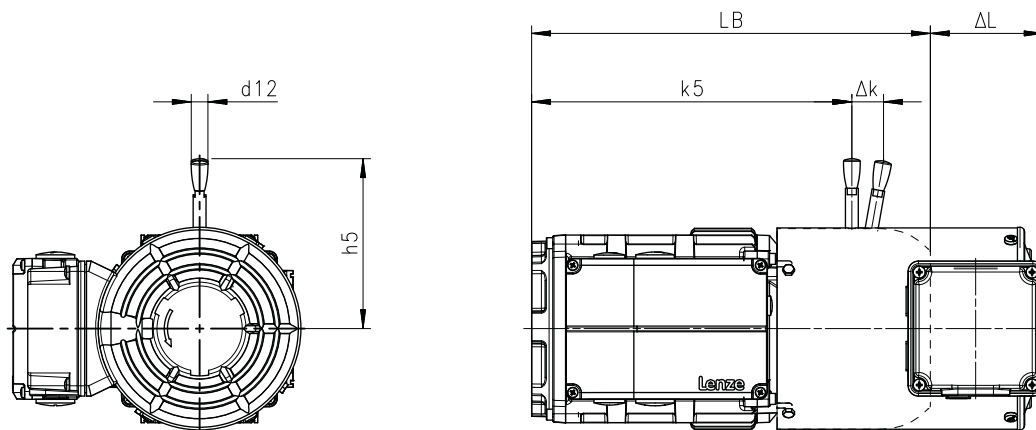
### Option: Manual release

The brake can be ordered with a manual release lever to facilitate positioning and maintenance work. The brake can be released manually in deenergized mode by actuating the manual release lever.

A lockable manual release lever can be ordered as an option. This is equipped with a clamping device to hold the brake in the released position.

### Dimensions of the manual release lever

Standard design, degree of protection IP54/55



8801081\_00

| Motor                                     | Brake  | Dimensions |            |       |          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
|                                           |        | $k_5$      | $\Delta k$ | $H_5$ | $d_{12}$ |
|                                           |        | mm         | mm         | mm    | mm       |
| m550-H63/S4<br>m550-H63/M4<br>m550-H63/L4 | ABR 06 | 193        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
| m550-H71/M4<br>m550-H71/L4                | ABR 06 | 211        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 08 | 212        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
| m550-P80/M4                               | ABR 08 | 231        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 242        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
| m550-P90/M4<br>m550-P90/L4                | ABR 08 | 270        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 281        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
| m550-P100/M4<br>m550-P100/L4              | ABR 10 | 346        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 12 | 348        | 37         | 161   | 13       |
| m550-P112/M4                              | ABR 12 | 345        | 37         | 161   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 14 | 350        | 45         | 195   | 24       |
| m550-P132/M4<br>m550-P132/L4              | ABR 14 | 416        | 45         | 195   | 24       |
|                                           | ABR 16 | 419        | 55         | 240   | 24       |
| m550-P160/M4                              | ABR 16 | 551        | 55         | 240   | 24       |
|                                           | ABR 18 | 565        | 64         | 279   | 24       |
| m550-P160/L4                              | ABR 18 | 565        | 64         | 279   | 24       |
| m550-P180/M4<br>m550-P180/L4              | ABR 18 | 626        | 64         | 279   | 24       |
|                                           | ABR 20 | 632        | 74         | 319   | 24       |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions  $\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake

Assignment of braking torques



### Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake

The spring-applied brakes with increased protection class can be used as service brakes or holding brakes. Emergency stops are possible.

#### Assignment of braking torques

For optimum adaptation of the brake motor to the application, spring-applied brakes with several braking torques are available for each motor frame size.

| Motor        | Single brake |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|------------------|-----------|
|              | ABR 06       | ABR 08   | ABR 10   | ABR 12 | ABR 14   | ABR 16   | ABR 18 | ABR 20           |           |
|              | Nm           | Nm       | Nm       | Nm     | Nm       | Nm       | Nm     | Nm               |           |
| m550-H63/S4  | 2.5<br>4     |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-H63/M4  |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-H63/L4  |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-H71/M4  |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-H71/L4  |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-P80/M4  |              | 3.5<br>8 | 16       |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-P90/M4  |              | 8        | 16<br>23 |        |          |          |        |                  | 32        |
| m550-P90/L4  |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  | 46        |
| m550-P100/M4 |              |          |          |        | 14<br>32 | 60       |        |                  |           |
| m550-P100/L4 |              |          |          |        |          | 35<br>60 |        |                  | 80<br>100 |
| m550-P112/M4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  | 60<br>80  |
| m550-P132/M4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        | 80<br>150<br>200 |           |
| m550-P132/L4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        | 80<br>150        | 260       |
| m550-P160/M4 |              |          |          |        |          |          | 150    | 315              |           |
| m550-P160/L4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-P180/M4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |
| m550-P180/L4 |              |          |          |        |          |          |        |                  |           |

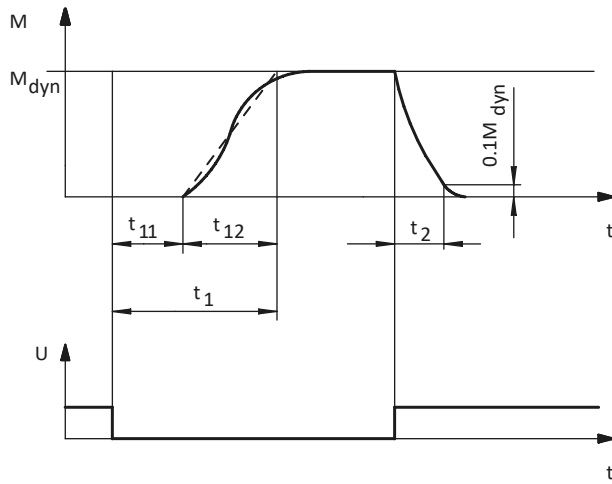


## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data

#### Switching times of the spring-applied brakes



$t_1$  Engagement time

$t_2$  Disengagement time (up to  $M = 0.1 M_{dyn}$ )

$M_{dyn}$  Braking torque at constant speed

$t_{11}$  Delay time during linking

$t_{12}$  Rise time of the braking torque

$U$  Voltage

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP65/66

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 06 |       |       |       | ABR 08 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 2.5    |       | 4     |       | 3.5    |       | 8     |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 2.5   |       | 4     |        | 3.5   |       | 8     |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 23     | 23    | 23    | 23    | 27     | 27    | 27    | 27    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 0.15   | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.61   | 0.61  | 0.61  | 0.61  |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4     | 4     | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8     | 8     |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8.0   | 8.0   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.7   | 3.7   | 3.1    | 3.1   | 7.1   | 7.1   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 6.8   | 6.8   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 2.9    | 2.9   | 6.6   | 6.6   |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.1    | 2.1   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 2.8    | 2.8   | 6.4   | 6.4   |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.2   | 6.2   |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.1   | 6.1   |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 6000   | 3600  | 6000  | 3600  | 5000   | 3600  | 5000  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP65/66

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake        |    | ABR 06             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 08             |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 2.5                |                    | 4                  |                    | 3.5                |                    | 8                  |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 2.5                |                    | 4                  |                    | 3.5                |                    | 8                  |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 24                 | 24                 | 16                 | 16                 | 38                 | 38                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 24                 | 24                 | 16                 | 16                 | 38                 | 38                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 26                 | 26                 | 17                 | 17                 | 41                 | 41                 | 32                 | 32                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 28                 | 28                 | 18                 | 18                 | 44                 | 44                 | 34                 | 34                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 29                 | 29                 | 19                 | 19                 | 46                 | 46                 | 36                 | 36                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 29                 | 29                 | 19                 | 19                 | 46                 | 46                 | 36                 | 36                 |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 34                 | 34                 | 25                 | 25                 | 46                 | 46                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 34                 | 34                 | 25                 | 25                 | 46                 | 46                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 43                 | 43                 | 31                 | 31                 | 58                 | 58                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 43                 | 43                 | 31                 | 31                 | 58                 | 58                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 43                 | 43                 | 31                 | 31                 | 58                 | 58                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 43                 | 43                 | 31                 | 31                 | 58                 | 58                 | 33                 | 33                 |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 41                 | 41                 | 84                 | 84                 | 56                 | 56                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 41                 | 41                 | 84                 | 84                 | 56                 | 56                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 69                 | 69                 | 48                 | 48                 | 99                 | 99                 | 65                 | 65                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 71                 | 71                 | 49                 | 49                 | 102                | 102                | 67                 | 67                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 72                 | 72                 | 50                 | 50                 | 104                | 104                | 69                 | 69                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 72                 | 72                 | 50                 | 50                 | 104                | 104                | 69                 | 69                 |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 30                 | 30                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | 52                 | 52                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 20                 | 20                 | 21                 | 21                 | 21                 | 21                 | 35                 | 35                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 15                 | 15                 | 16                 | 16                 | 16                 | 16                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 15                 | 15                 | 16                 | 16                 | 16                 | 16                 | 26                 | 26                 |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 42.4               | 84.8               | 92.1               | 210.4              | 69.1               | 157.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 56.5               | 113.1              | 56.5               | 113.1              | 92.1               | 210.4              | 92.1               | 210.4              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake, IP65/66

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 10 |       |       |       | ABR 12 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 16     |       | 23    |       | 32     |       | 46    |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 16    |       | 23    |        | 32    |       | 46    |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 33     | 33    | 33    | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 42     | 42    | 42    | 42    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 32     | 32    | 32    | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 2      | 2     | 2     | 2     | 4.5    | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 16     | 16    | 23    | 23    | 32     | 32    | 46    | 46    |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 16     | 16    | 23    | 23    | 32     | 32    | 46    | 46    |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 14     | 14    | 20    | 20    | 28     | 28    | 40    | 40    |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 14     | 14    | 20    | 20    | 27     | 27    | 39    | 39    |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 13     | 13    | 19    | 19    | 26     | 26    | 38    | 38    |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 13     | 13    | 19    | 19    | 26     | 26    | 37    | 37    |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 18    | 18    | 24     | 24    | 35    | 35    |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 17    | 17    | 24     | 24    | 35    | 35    |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 12     | 12    | 17    | 17    | 23     | 23    | 34    | 34    |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 12     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 24     | 7     | 24    | 7     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 4000   | 3600  | 4000  | 3600  | 3600   | 3600  | 3600  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake, IP65/66

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake        |    | ABR 10             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 12             |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 16                 |                    | 23                 |                    | 32                 |                    | 46                 |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 16                 |                    | 23                 |                    | 32                 |                    | 46                 |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 40                 | 40                 | 23                 | 23                 | 47                 | 47                 | 65                 | 65                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 40                 | 40                 | 23                 | 23                 | 47                 | 47                 | 65                 | 65                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 43                 | 43                 | 25                 | 25                 | 50                 | 50                 | 70                 | 70                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 46                 | 46                 | 27                 | 27                 | 53                 | 53                 | 74                 | 74                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 48                 | 48                 | 28                 | 28                 | 56                 | 56                 | 78                 | 78                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 48                 | 48                 | 28                 | 28                 | 56                 | 56                 | 78                 | 78                 |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 34                 | 34                 | 34                 | 34                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 34                 | 34                 | 34                 | 34                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 58                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 | 43                 |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 86                 | 86                 | 69                 | 69                 | 81                 | 81                 | 99                 | 99                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 86                 | 86                 | 69                 | 69                 | 81                 | 81                 | 99                 | 99                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 101                | 101                | 83                 | 83                 | 93                 | 93                 | 113                | 113                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 104                | 104                | 85                 | 85                 | 96                 | 96                 | 117                | 117                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 106                | 106                | 86                 | 86                 | 99                 | 99                 | 121                | 121                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 106                | 106                | 86                 | 86                 | 99                 | 99                 | 121                | 121                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 107                | 107                | 154                | 154                | 121                | 121                | 135                | 135                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 107                | 107                | 154                | 154                | 121                | 121                | 135                | 135                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 107                | 107                | 154                | 154                | 121                | 121                | 135                | 135                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 71                 | 71                 | 103                | 103                | 81                 | 81                 | 90                 | 90                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 54                 | 54                 | 77                 | 77                 | 61                 | 61                 | 68                 | 68                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 54                 | 54                 | 77                 | 77                 | 61                 | 61                 | 68                 | 68                 |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 73.5               | 198                | 30.7               | 121                | 118.2              | 353.1              | 64.1               | 298.8              |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 73.5               | 198                | 30.7               | 121                | 118.2              | 353.1              | 64.1               | 298.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 73.5               | 198                | 30.7               | 121                | 118.2              | 353.1              | 64.1               | 298.8              |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 62.9               | 247.5              | 216.7              | 647.3              | 134                | 624.7              |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 67.1               | 264                | 216.7              | 647.3              | 138.8              | 647.3              |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 98                 | 264                | 67.1               | 264                | 216.7              | 647.3              | 138.8              | 647.3              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 2x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP65/IP66 single brake

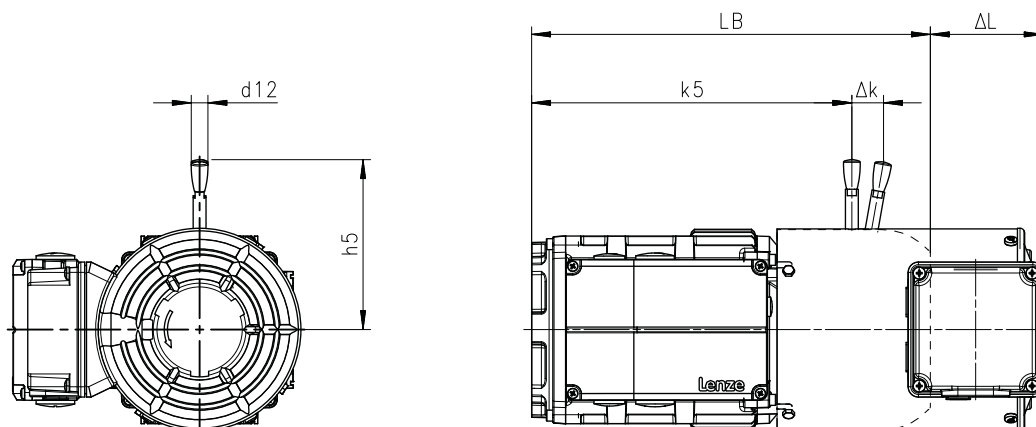


## Option: Manual release

The brake can be ordered with a manual release lever to facilitate positioning and maintenance work. The brake can be released manually in deenergized mode by actuating the manual release lever.

A lockable manual release lever can be ordered as an option. This is equipped with a clamping device to hold the brake in the released position.

## Standard design, degree of protection IP65/66



8801081\_00

| Motor                                     | Brake  | Dimensions |            |       |          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
|                                           |        | $k_5$      | $\Delta k$ | $H_5$ | $d_{12}$ |
|                                           |        | mm         | mm         | mm    | mm       |
| m550-H63/S4<br>m550-H63/M4<br>m550-H63/L4 | ABR 06 | 200        | 22         | 112   | 8        |
| m550-H71/M4<br>m550-H71/L4                | ABR 06 | 218        | 22         | 112   | 8        |
|                                           | ABR 08 | 223        | 23         | 120   | 8        |
| m550-P80/M4                               | ABR 08 | 242        | 23         | 120   | 8        |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 244        | 20         | 143   | 10       |
| m550-P90/M4<br>m550-P90/L4                | ABR 08 | 281        | 23         | 120   | 8        |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 283        | 20         | 143   | 10       |
| m550-P100/M4<br>m550-P100/L4              | ABR 10 | 348        | 25         | 143   | 10       |
|                                           | ABR 12 | 352        | 34         | 175   | 12       |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions  $\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife  
Assignment of braking torques

### Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife

The spring-applied brakes can be used as service brakes or holding brakes. Emergency stops are possible.

The spring-applied brake is available as a LongLife version for applications with very high switching frequencies.

The brake mechanism is reinforced. Up to 10 million repetitive or 15 million reversing switching cycles are possible.

#### Assignment of braking torques

For optimum adaptation of the brake motor to the application, spring-applied brakes with several braking torques are available for each motor frame size.

| Motor        | Single brake LongLife |        |        |          |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------|--|
|              | ABR 06                | ABR 08 | ABR 10 | ABR 12   |  |
|              | Nm                    | Nm     | Nm     | Nm       |  |
| m550-H63/S4  | 2.5<br>4              |        |        |          |  |
| m550-H63/M4  |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-H63/L4  |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-H71/M4  |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-H71/L4  |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-P80/M4  |                       | 3.5    | 16     |          |  |
| m550-P90/M4  |                       | 8      |        |          |  |
| m550-P90/L4  |                       | 8      |        |          |  |
| m550-P100/M4 |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-P100/L4 |                       |        |        |          |  |
| m550-P112/M4 |                       |        |        |          |  |
|              |                       |        |        | 14<br>32 |  |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

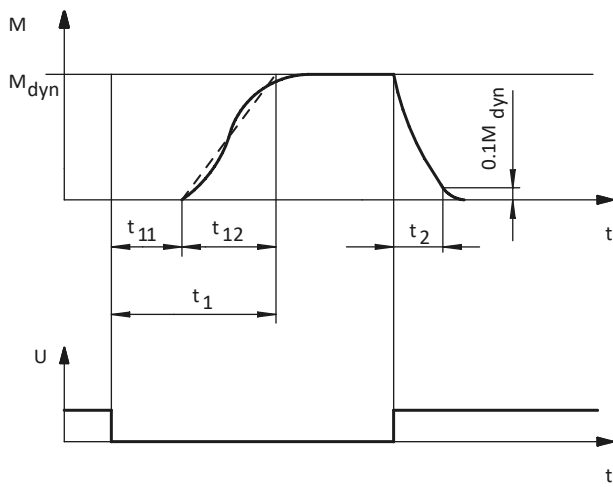
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife

Rated data



## Rated data

### Switching times of the spring-applied brakes



$t_1$  Engagement time

$t_2$  Disengagement time (up to  $M = 0.1 M_{dyn}$ )

$M_{dyn}$  Braking torque at constant speed

$t_{11}$  Delay time during linking

$t_{12}$  Rise time of the braking torque

$U$  Voltage



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake LongLife, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 06 |       |       |       | ABR 08 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 2.5    |       | 4     |       | 3.5    |       | 8     |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 2.5   |       | 4     |        | 3.5   |       | 8     |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 23     | 23    | 23    | 23    | 27     | 27    | 27    | 27    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 20     | 20    | 20    | 20    | 25     | 25    | 25    | 25    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 0.15   | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.61   | 0.61  | 0.61  | 0.61  |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4     | 4     | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8     | 8     |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 2.5    | 2.5   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.5    | 3.5   | 8.0   | 8.0   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.7   | 3.7   | 3.1    | 3.1   | 7.1   | 7.1   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.3    | 2.3   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 7.0   | 7.0   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.0    | 3.0   | 6.8   | 6.8   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.2    | 2.2   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 2.9    | 2.9   | 6.6   | 6.6   |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.1    | 2.1   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 2.8    | 2.8   | 6.4   | 6.4   |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.2   | 6.2   |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 2.0    | 2.0   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 2.7    | 2.7   | 6.1   | 6.1   |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3     | 7.5    | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 6000   | 3600  | 6000  | 3600  | 5000   | 3600  | 5000  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife

Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake LongLife, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 06, ABR 08

| Application brake        |    | ABR 06              |                     |                     |                     | ABR 08              |                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 2.5                 |                     | 4                   |                     | 3.5                 |                     | 8                   |                     |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                     | 2.5                 |                     | 4                   |                     | 3.5                 |                     | 8                   |
| Delay time t11           |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 25                  | 25                  | 15                  | 15                  | 14                  | 14                  | 15                  | 15                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 25                  | 25                  | 15                  | 15                  | 14                  | 14                  | 15                  | 15                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 24                  | 24                  | 16                  | 16                  | 22                  | 22                  | 25                  | 25                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 27                  | 27                  | 19                  | 19                  | 28                  | 28                  | 28                  | 28                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 31                  | 31                  | 20                  | 20                  | 33                  | 33                  | 31                  | 31                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 31                  | 31                  | 20                  | 20                  | 33                  | 33                  | 31                  | 31                  |
| Rise time t12            |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 10                  | 10                  | 16                  | 16                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 13                  | 10                  | 10                  | 16                  | 16                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 12                  | 12                  | 14                  | 14                  | 16                  | 16                  | 27                  | 27                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 14                  | 14                  | 16                  | 16                  | 20                  | 20                  | 30                  | 30                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 16                  | 16                  | 17                  | 17                  | 24                  | 24                  | 33                  | 33                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 16                  | 16                  | 17                  | 17                  | 24                  | 24                  | 33                  | 33                  |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 38                  | 38                  | 28                  | 28                  | 24                  | 24                  | 31                  | 31                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 38                  | 38                  | 28                  | 28                  | 24                  | 24                  | 31                  | 31                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 36                  | 36                  | 30                  | 30                  | 38                  | 38                  | 52                  | 52                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 41                  | 41                  | 35                  | 35                  | 48                  | 48                  | 58                  | 58                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 47                  | 47                  | 37                  | 37                  | 57                  | 57                  | 64                  | 64                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 47                  | 47                  | 37                  | 37                  | 57                  | 57                  | 64                  | 64                  |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 30                  | 30                  | 45                  | 45                  | 37                  | 37                  | 57                  | 57                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 30                  | 30                  | 45                  | 45                  | 37                  | 37                  | 57                  | 57                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 30                  | 30                  | 45                  | 45                  | 37                  | 37                  | 57                  | 57                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 21                  | 21                  | 30                  | 30                  | 24                  | 24                  | 36                  | 36                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 17                  | 17                  | 22                  | 22                  | 18                  | 18                  | 26                  | 26                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 17                  | 17                  | 22                  | 22                  | 18                  | 18                  | 26                  | 26                  |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 42.4                | 84.8                | 92.1                | 210.4               | 69.1                | 157.8               |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 42.4                | 84.8                | 92.1                | 210.4               | 69.1                | 157.8               |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 42.4                | 84.8                | 92.1                | 210.4               | 69.1                | 157.8               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 56.5                | 113.1               | 92.1                | 210.4               | 92.1                | 210.4               |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 56.5                | 113.1               | 92.1                | 210.4               | 92.1                | 210.4               |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 56.5                | 113.1               | 56.5                | 113.1               | 92.1                | 210.4               | 92.1                | 210.4               |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife  
Rated data

### Rated data, Single brake LongLife, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake                     |       | ABR 10 |       | ABR 12 |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm    | 16     |       | 14     |       | 32    |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm    |        | 16    |        | 14    |       | 32    |
| Power input                           |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W     | 30     | 30    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V                              | W     | 32     | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 205 V                              | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 115 V                              | W     | 32     | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 230 V                              | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V                              | W     | 32     | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 460 V                              | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W     | 33     | 33    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W     | 30     | 30    | 42     | 42    | 42    | 42    |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W     | 32     | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W     | 32     | 32    | 40     | 40    | 40    | 40    |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm² | 2      | 2     | 4.5    | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.5   |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm    | 16     | 16    | 14     | 14    | 32    | 32    |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %     | -25    | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %     | 35     | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm    | 16     | 16    | 14     | 14    | 32    | 32    |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm    | 14     | 14    | 12     | 12    | 28    | 28    |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm    | 14     | 14    | 12     | 12    | 27    | 27    |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm    | 13     | 13    | 11     | 11    | 26    | 26    |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm    | 13     | 13    | 11     | 11    | 26    | 26    |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm    | 12     | 12    | 11     | 11    | 24    | 24    |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm    | 12     | 12    | 11     | 11    | 24    | 24    |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm    | 12     | 12    | 10     | 10    | 23    | 23    |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %     | -25    | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %     | 35     | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 24    | 24    | 24    |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ    | 12     | 12    | 24     | 7     | 24    | 7     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm   | 4000   | 3600  | 3600   | 3600  | 3600  | 3600  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm   | 10000  | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife  
Rated data



## Rated data, Single brake LongLife, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 10, ABR 12

| Application brake        |    | ABR 10              |                     | ABR 12              |                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 16                  |                     | 14                  |                     | 32                  |                     |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                     | 16                  |                     | 14                  |                     | 32                  |
| Delay time t11           |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 28                  | 28                  | 21                  | 21                  | 28                  | 28                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 28                  | 28                  | 21                  | 21                  | 28                  | 28                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 31                  | 31                  | 49                  | 49                  | 48                  | 48                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 34                  | 34                  | 64                  | 64                  | 55                  | 55                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 44                  | 44                  | 73                  | 73                  | 62                  | 62                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 44                  | 44                  | 73                  | 73                  | 62                  | 62                  |
| Rise time t12            |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 19                  | 19                  | 19                  | 19                  | 25                  | 25                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 19                  | 19                  | 19                  | 19                  | 25                  | 25                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 21                  | 21                  | 44                  | 44                  | 43                  | 43                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 23                  | 23                  | 58                  | 58                  | 49                  | 49                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 30                  | 30                  | 66                  | 66                  | 55                  | 55                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 30                  | 30                  | 66                  | 66                  | 55                  | 55                  |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 47                  | 47                  | 40                  | 40                  | 53                  | 53                  |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 47                  | 47                  | 40                  | 40                  | 53                  | 53                  |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 52                  | 52                  | 93                  | 93                  | 91                  | 91                  |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 57                  | 57                  | 122                 | 122                 | 104                 | 104                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 74                  | 74                  | 139                 | 139                 | 117                 | 117                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 74                  | 74                  | 139                 | 139                 | 117                 | 117                 |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | ms | 76                  | 76                  | 65                  | 65                  | 115                 | 115                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 76                  | 76                  | 65                  | 65                  | 115                 | 115                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 76                  | 76                  | 65                  | 65                  | 115                 | 115                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 53                  | 53                  | 48                  | 48                  | 78                  | 78                  |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 41                  | 41                  | 38                  | 38                  | 59                  | 59                  |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 41                  | 41                  | 38                  | 38                  | 59                  | 59                  |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 | 300                 |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 177.3               | 529.6               |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 177.3               | 529.6               |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 177.3               | 529.6               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 236.4               | 706.2               |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 236.4               | 706.2               |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 98                  | 264                 | 236.4               | 706.2               | 236.4               | 706.2               |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 15x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 10x 10 <sup>6</sup> |



## Product extensions

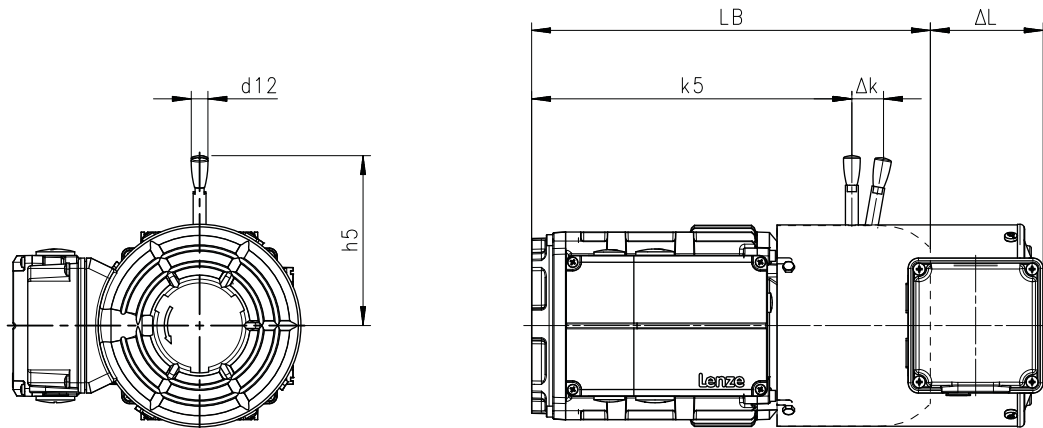
Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 single brake LongLife

### Option: Manual release

The brake can be ordered with a manual release lever to facilitate positioning and maintenance work. The brake can be released manually in deenergized mode by actuating the manual release lever.

A lockable manual release lever can be ordered as an option. This is equipped with a clamping device to hold the brake in the released position.

### Longlife design, degree of protection IP54/55



8801081\_00

| Motor                                     | Brake  | Dimensions |            |       |          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
|                                           |        | $k_5$      | $\Delta k$ | $H_5$ | $d_{12}$ |
|                                           |        | mm         | mm         | mm    | mm       |
| m550-H63/S4<br>m550-H63/M4<br>m550-H63/L4 | ABR 06 | 198        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
| m550-H71/M4<br>m550-H71/L4                | ABR 06 | 216        | 25         | 107   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 08 | 217        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
| m550-P80/M4                               | ABR 08 | 236        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 250        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
| m550-P90/M4<br>m550-P90/L4                | ABR 08 | 275        | 27         | 116   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 10 | 289        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
| m550-P100/M4<br>m550-P100/L4              | ABR 10 | 354        | 30         | 132   | 13       |
|                                           | ABR 12 | 355        | 37         | 161   | 13       |
| m550-P112/M4                              | ABR 12 | 353        | 37         | 161   | 13       |

Dimensions LB ► [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions  $\Delta L$  ► [Additional lengths](#) 87

## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake

Assignment of braking torques



### Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake

#### Double brake

With the double brake, two application brakes are arranged one behind the other.

#### Assignment of braking torques

For optimum adaptation of the brake motor to the application, spring-applied brakes with several braking torques are available for each motor frame size.

| Motor        | Double brake |        |        |
|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|              | ABR 16       | ABR 18 | ABR 20 |
|              | Nm           | Nm     | Nm     |
| m550-P160/M4 | 90           | 130    |        |
| m550-P160/L4 | 110          | 160    |        |
| m550-P180/M4 |              | 130    | 230    |
| m550-P180/L4 |              | 160    |        |
|              |              | 200    |        |

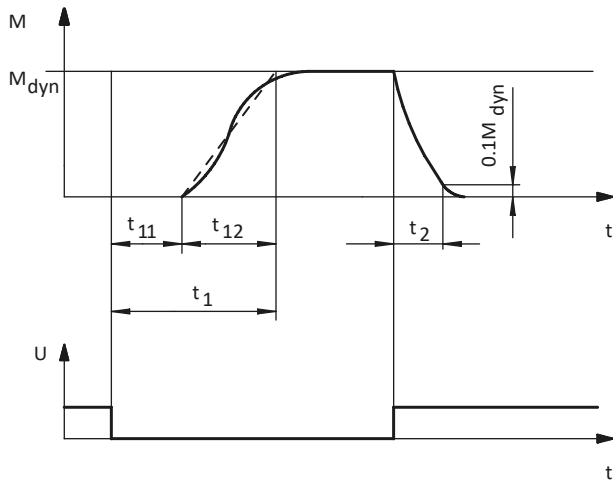


## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake  
Rated data

### Rated data

#### Switching times of the spring-applied brakes



$t_1$  Engagement time

$t_2$  Disengagement time (up to  $M = 0.1 M_{dyn}$ )

$M_{dyn}$  Braking torque at constant speed

$t_{11}$  Delay time during linking

$t_{12}$  Rise time of the braking torque

$U$  Voltage

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Double brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 16, ABR 18

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 16 |       |       |       | ABR 18 |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 90     |       | 110   |       | 130    |       | 160   |       | 200   |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 90    |       | 110   |        | 130   |       | 160   |       | 200   |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 110    | 110   | 110   | 110   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 110    | 110   | 110   | 110   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 110    | 110   | 110   | 110   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 110    | 110   | 110   | 110   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 112    | 112   | 112   | 112   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 110    | 110   | 110   | 110   | 170    | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 30     | 30    | 30    | 30    | 58     | 58    | 58    | 58    | 58    | 58    |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 90     | 90    | 110   | 110   | 130    | 130   | 160   | 160   | 200   | 200   |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 90     | 90    | 110   | 110   | 130    | 130   | 160   | 160   | 200   | 200   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 75     | 75    | 91    | 91    | 105    | 105   | 130   | 130   | 162   | 162   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 73     | 73    | 89    | 89    | 103    | 103   | 126   | 126   | 158   | 158   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 70     | 70    | 86    | 86    | 100    | 100   | 123   | 123   | 154   | 154   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 69     | 69    | 85    | 85    | 98     | 98    | 120   | 120   | 150   | 150   |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 66     | 66    | 80    | 80    | 94     | -     | 115   | -     | 144   | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 64     | 64    | 78    | 78    | 91     | -     | 112   | -     | 140   | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 63     | -     | 77    | 77    | 88     | -     | 109   | -     | 136   | -     |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25    | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35     | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   | 120   |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | 72    | 120   | 72    | 120   | 72    |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 72    | 72    | 72    | 120    | -     | 120   | -     | 120   | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | 22    | 72    | 22    | 120    | -     | 120   | -     | 120   | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 72     | -     | 72    | 22    | 120    | -     | 120   | -     | 120   | -     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 3600   | 3000  | 3600  | 3000  | 3600   | 1800  | 3600  | 1800  | 3600  | 1800  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000  | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Double brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 16, ABR 18

| Application brake        |    | ABR 16             |                    |                    |                    | ABR 18             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 90                 |                    | 110                |                    | 130                |                    | 160                |                    | 200                |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 90                 |                    | 110                |                    | 130                |                    | 160                |                    | 200                |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 72                 | 72                 | 59                 | 59                 | 35                 | 35                 | 77                 | 77                 | 64                 | 64                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 72                 | 72                 | 59                 | 59                 | 35                 | 35                 | 77                 | 77                 | 64                 | 64                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 157                | 157                | 129                | 129                | 101                | 101                | 145                | 145                | 126                | 126                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 178                | 178                | 148                | 148                | 120                | 120                | 160                | 160                | 141                | 141                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 186                | 186                | 159                | 159                | 136                | 136                | 174                | 174                | 156                | 156                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 186                | 186                | 159                | 159                | 136                | 136                | 174                | 174                | 156                | 156                |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 25                 | 25                 | 30                 | 30                 | 35                 | 35                 | 20                 | 20                 | 45                 | 45                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 25                 | 25                 | 30                 | 30                 | 35                 | 35                 | 20                 | 20                 | 45                 | 45                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 55                 | 55                 | 66                 | 66                 | 101                | 101                | 38                 | 38                 | 89                 | 89                 |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 62                 | 62                 | 75                 | 75                 | 120                | 120                | 42                 | 42                 | 99                 | 99                 |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 65                 | 65                 | 81                 | 81                 | 136                | 136                | 45                 | 45                 | 110                | 110                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 65                 | 65                 | 81                 | 81                 | 136                | 136                | 45                 | 45                 | 110                | 110                |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 97                 | 97                 | 89                 | 89                 | 70                 | 70                 | 97                 | 97                 | 109                | 109                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 97                 | 97                 | 89                 | 89                 | 70                 | 70                 | 97                 | 97                 | 109                | 109                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 212                | 212                | 195                | 195                | 202                | 202                | 183                | 183                | 215                | 215                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 240                | 240                | 223                | 223                | 240                | 240                | 202                | 202                | 240                | 240                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 251                | 251                | 240                | 240                | 272                | 272                | 219                | 219                | 266                | 266                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 251                | 251                | 240                | 240                | 272                | 272                | 219                | 219                | 266                | 266                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 135                | 135                | 158                | 158                | 205                | 205                | 179                | 179                | 203                | 203                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 135                | 135                | 158                | 158                | 205                | 205                | 179                | 179                | 203                | 203                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 135                | 135                | 158                | 158                | 205                | 205                | 179                | 179                | 203                | 203                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 104                | 104                | 118                | 118                | 139                | 139                | 129                | 129                | 143                | 143                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 86                 | 86                 | 95                 | 95                 | 103                | 103                | 101                | 101                | 110                | 110                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 86                 | 86                 | 95                 | 95                 | 103                | 103                | 101                | 101                | 110                | 110                |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               | 1300               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 515.8              | 1931.4             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             | 716.4              | 3084.2             |
| Wear limit of brake pad  | MJ | 3000               | 11260              | 3000               | 11260              | 2680               | 11560              | 2680               | 11560              | 2680               | 11560              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes

Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake

Rated data



## Rated data, Double brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 20

| Application brake                     |                   | ABR 20 |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| Braking torque                        |                   |        |       |
| Standard friction lining              | Nm                | 230    |       |
| Low-wear friction lining              | Nm                |        | 230   |
| Power input                           |                   |        |       |
| DC 24 V                               | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| DC 180 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| DC 205 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| DC 180 V ... 205 V                    | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| AC 115 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| AC 230 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| AC 400 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| AC 460 V                              | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| AC 400 V ... 460 V                    | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| Cold Brake AC 230V                    | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| Cold Brake AC 400V                    | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V               | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V               | W                 | 200    | 200   |
| Moment of inertia                     | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 146    | 146   |
| Braking torque is static              | Nm                | 230    | 230   |
| Min. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | -25    | -25   |
| Max. static braking torque tolerance  | %                 | 35     | 35    |
| Dynamic braking torque                |                   |        |       |
| 100 rpm                               | Nm                | 230    | 230   |
| 1000 rpm                              | Nm                | 182    | 182   |
| 1200 rpm                              | Nm                | 177    | 177   |
| 1500 rpm                              | Nm                | 173    | 173   |
| 1800 rpm                              | Nm                | 168    | -     |
| 2500 rpm                              | Nm                | 161    | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | Nm                | 156    | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | Nm                | 152    | -     |
| Min. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | -25    | -25   |
| Max. dynamic braking torque tolerance | %                 | 35     | 35    |
| Friction energy                       |                   |        |       |
| 100 rpm                               | kJ                | 160    | 160   |
| 1000 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | 160   |
| 1200 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | 160   |
| 1500 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | 48    |
| 1800 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | -     |
| 2500 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | -     |
| 3000 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | -     |
| 3600 rpm                              | kJ                | 160    | -     |
| Maximum speed - operation             | rpm               | 3600   | 1500  |
| Maximum speed - idle state            | rpm               | 10000  | 10000 |



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied application brake, IP54/IP55 double brake  
Rated data

### Rated data, Double brake, IP54/55

Application brake ABR 20

| Application brake        |    | ABR 20             |                    |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|
| Braking torque           |    |                    |                    |
| Standard friction lining | Nm | 230                |                    |
| Low-wear friction lining | Nm |                    | 230                |
| Delay time t11           |    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 53                 | 53                 |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 53                 | 53                 |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 151                | 151                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 173                | 173                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 195                | 195                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 195                | 195                |
| Rise time t12            |    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 100                | 100                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 100                | 100                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 285                | 285                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 326                | 326                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 368                | 368                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 368                | 368                |
| Engagement time t1       |    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 153                | 153                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 153                | 153                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 436                | 436                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 499                | 499                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 563                | 563                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 563                | 563                |
| Disengagement time t2    |    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | ms | 181                | 181                |
| AC mains voltage         | ms | 181                | 181                |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 181                | 181                |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 124                | 124                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 93                 | 93                 |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 93                 | 93                 |
| Overexcitation time      |    |                    |                    |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | ms | 1300               | 1300               |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | ms | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | ms | 300                | 300                |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | ms | 300                | 300                |
| Friction energy QBW      |    |                    |                    |
| DC voltage               | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| AC mains voltage         | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| Cold Brake AC 230V       | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| Cold Brake AC 400V       | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| Overexcitation AC 230 V  | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| Overexcitation AC 400 V  | MJ | 949.4              | 4644.2             |
| Wear limit of brake pad  | MJ | 4740               | 23220              |
| Reversing cycles         |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Repetitive cycles        |    | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1x 10 <sup>6</sup> |

#### Option: Reduction of the holding current (cold brake)

By reducing the holding current, the bridge/half-wave rectifier reduces the power consumption of the open brake. As the brake heats up less, this control is referred to as a "Cold Brake". This is necessary at low speeds in order to counteract impermissible heating. This means that no blower is required even with a speed setting range below 14 Hz. In addition, only a quarter of the braking power is required, thus saving energy.

# Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 single brake



## Option: Short-time overexcitation of the brake coil

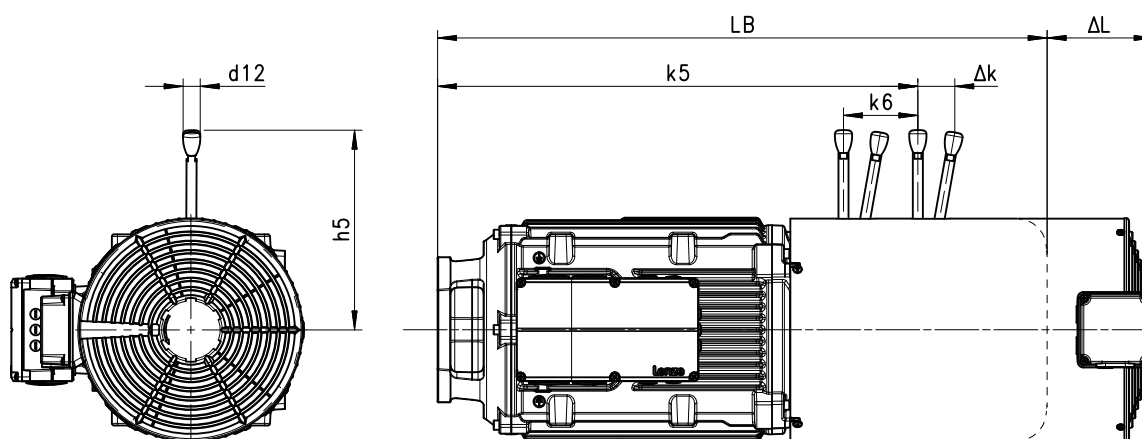
The disengagement time can be reduced by triggering the brake coil with twice the rated voltage for an overexcitation time. The brake releases much faster and the wear on the friction lining decreases. As a result of these features, this control variant is particularly ideal for hoist applications.

## Option: Manual release

The brake can be ordered with a manual release lever to facilitate positioning and maintenance work. The brake can be released manually in deenergized mode by actuating the manual release lever.

A lockable manual release lever can be ordered as an option. This is equipped with a clamping device to hold the brake in the released position.

## Double brake, degree of protection IP54/55



| Motor        | Brake  | Dimensions |       |            |       |          |
|--------------|--------|------------|-------|------------|-------|----------|
|              |        | $k_5$      | $k_6$ | $\Delta k$ | $h_5$ | $d_{12}$ |
|              |        | mm         | mm    | mm         | mm    | mm       |
| m550-P160/M4 | ABR 16 | 560        | 93    | 45         | 240   | 24       |
|              | ABR 18 | 565        | 104   | 50         | 279   | 24       |
| m550-P160/L4 | ABR 18 | 565        | 104   | 50         | 279   | 24       |
| m550-P180/M4 | ABR 18 | 626        | 104   | 50         | 279   | 24       |
| m550-P180/L4 | ABR 20 | 632        | 118   | 58         | 319   | 24       |

Dimensions LB ▶ [Basic dimensions](#) 58

Dimensions  $\Delta L$  ▶ [Additional lengths](#) 87

## Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 single brake

The spring-applied brakes are application brakes for use in safety applications.

ABRS1 spring-applied safety brakes achieve safety level SIL 1. These can be used together with the Safe Brake Control (SBC) function.

## Preconditions

Always design safety brakes with a 20 % higher braking torque reserve.



## Product extensions

Spring-applied brakes  
Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 double brake

### **Spring-applied safety brake, IP54/IP55 double brake**

The spring-applied brakes are application brakes for use in safety applications.

ABRS2 double brakes achieve safety level SIL1 or SIL2. These can be used together with the Safe Brake Control (SBC) function.

#### **Preconditions**

Always design safety brakes with a 20 % higher braking torque reserve.



## Feedback

### NOTICE

Three-phase AC motors with feedback cannot be used for speed-dependent safety functions in conjunction with the SM 301 safety module.

The motor can be equipped with the following feedback systems for speed control via an inverter:

A resolver, incremental encoder and SinCos absolute value encoder are optionally available to evaluate the speed and position of the motor shaft.

The resolver can be used to measure an absolute value within one revolution of the rotor. A SinCos absolute value encoder is used if not only the angle within one revolution is to be made available immediately but also the revolution within a set range. The SinCos absolute value encoder detects not only the speed and rotor position but also the position of the machine. It consists of a speed sensor system, for example TTL, and an absolute value information recorder, for example Hyperface.

The HTL incremental encoder is used in the frequency inverter range for less dynamic applications.

The TTL incremental encoder can generate a higher number of pulses. It is used for dynamic applications with very high requirements regarding accuracy. If the absolute angular position of the drive is required directly after the system is switched on without performing additional homing, this can be realized via a resolver or SinCos absolute value encoder.



Resolver, absolute encoder and the IG128-24V-H add-on incremental encoder are mounted behind the B-bearing shield under the fan cover.

All other incremental encoders are integrated in the B-bearing shield, which usually makes the drive shorter.

### Feedbacks in the environment of functional safety

Motors can perform speed-dependent safety functions for safe speed and/or safe relative position monitoring in a drive system by Lenze inverters or Controllers. In case of inverters, these functions are implemented by integrable safety modules and in case of Controllers by the additionally required Safety Controller.

When planning systems/installations of this kind, always observe the following:

- When using just one single feedback system in the environment of these safety applications, the applicable safety engineering standard EN 61800-5-2 (adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part: 5-2: Safety requirements - Functional) stipulates special requirements for the connection between feedback system and motor shaft.
- This is due to the fact that two-channel safety systems at this point in the mechanical system are actually designed as single-channel systems. If this mechanical connection is designed with considerable overdimensioning, the standard permits exclusion of the fault "encoder-shaft breakage" or "encoder-shaft slip". As such, the permissible angular acceleration limit values must not be exceeded for the individual drive solutions.

You can find the limit values in the corresponding feedback data of the individual motor ranges.



## Speed-dependent safety functions

Examples of speed-dependent safety functions:

- Safe stop 1 (SS1)
- Safe operational stop (SOS)
- Safely limited speed (SLS)
- Safe maximum speed (SMS)
- Safe direction (SDI)
- Operation mode selector (OMS) with confirmation (ES)
- Safe speed monitor (SSM)
- Safely limited increment (SLI)

## Resolver

The stator-supplied, 2-pole resolver with two stator windings shifted by 90 degrees and a rotor winding with a transformer winding can record both the speed and the rotor position, just like a single-turn absolute value encoder. The rotor position can be determined within one mechanical motor revolution after a voltage failure.

| Feedback type                          |                     |            | Resolver     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|
| Feedback                               |                     |            | RS1          |
| Speed-dependent safety functions       |                     |            | No           |
| Design                                 |                     |            | Mounting     |
| Resolution - angle                     |                     | '          | 0.8          |
| Min. accuracy                          |                     | '          | -10          |
| Max. accuracy                          |                     | '          | 10           |
| Absolute positioning                   |                     |            | 1 revolution |
| Max. speed                             | $n_{\max}$          | rpm        | 8000         |
| Max. DC input voltage                  | $V_{\text{in,max}}$ | V          | 10           |
| Max. input frequency                   | $f_{\text{in,max}}$ | kHz        | 4            |
| Ratio stator/rotor                     |                     |            | 0.3          |
| Min ratio tolerance                    |                     | %          | -5           |
| Max ratio tolerance                    |                     | %          | 5            |
| Rotor impedance                        | $Z_{\text{ro}}$     | $\Omega$   | 51+j90       |
| Stator impedance                       | $Z_{\text{so}}$     | $\Omega$   | 102+j150     |
| Impedance                              | $Z_{\text{rs}}$     | $\Omega$   | 44+j76       |
| Min. insulation resistance at DC 500 V | $R_{\text{min}}$    | M $\Omega$ | 10           |
| Number of pole pairs                   |                     |            | 1            |
| Max. angle error Min                   |                     | '          | -10          |
| Max. angle error Max                   |                     | '          | 10           |

# Product extensions

Feedback  
Incremental encoder



## Incremental encoder

Incremental encoders can be used for speed measurement. Homing is required in order to enable positioning later.

### Incremental HTL encoder



Feedback in conjunction with the HAN connector or the integrated 8400 motec is only available with the IG128-24V-H add-on incremental encoder (with 0.5 m cable tail and M12 plug connector).

| Feedback type            |              |     | Encoder     |            |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Feedback                 |              |     | IG128-24V-H |            | IG1024-24V-H        | IG2048-24V-H        |
| Design                   |              |     | Mounting    | integrated | integrated          | integrated          |
| Pulses                   |              |     | 128         | 128        | 1024                | 2048                |
| Output signals           |              |     | HTL         | HTL        | HTL                 | HTL                 |
| Interfaces               |              |     | A, B        | A, B       | A, B; N; Ai, Bi; Ni | A, B; N; Ai, Bi; Ni |
| Absolute revolution      |              |     | 0           | 0          | 0                   | 0                   |
| Min. accuracy            |              | '   | -22.5       | -2         | -2                  | -2                  |
| Max. accuracy            |              | '   | 22.5        | 2          | 2                   | 2                   |
| Min. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,min}$ | V   | 8           | 10         | 10                  | 10                  |
| Max. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,max}$ | V   | 26          | 30         | 30                  | 30                  |
| Max. current consumption | $I_{max}$    | A   | 0.04        | 0.15       | 0.15                | 0.15                |
| Limit frequency          | $f_{max}$    | kHz | 30          | 200        | 200                 | 200                 |

### TTL incremental encoder

| Feedback type            |              |     | Encoder             |                     |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|
| Feedback                 |              |     | IG1024-5V-T         | IG2048-5V-T         |
| Design                   |              |     | integrated          |                     |
| Pulses                   |              |     | 1024                | 2048                |
| Output signals           |              |     | TTL                 | TTL                 |
| Interfaces               |              |     | A, B; N; Ai, Bi; Ni | A, B; N; Ai, Bi; Ni |
| Absolute revolution      |              |     | 0                   | 0                   |
| Min. accuracy            |              | '   | -2                  | -2                  |
| Max. accuracy            |              | '   | 2                   | 2                   |
| Min. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,min}$ | V   | 4.75                | 4.75                |
| Max. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,max}$ | V   | 5.5                 | 5.5                 |
| Max. current consumption | $I_{max}$    | A   | 0.15                | 0.15                |
| Limit frequency          | $f_{max}$    | kHz | 300                 | 300                 |



## SinCos-incremental encoder with safety functions



The connection of the safety sensors to the terminal box is only available in conjunction with a ICN connector.

| Feedback type                 |              |     | Encoder          |                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----|------------------|------------------|
| Feedback                      |              |     | IG2048-5V-V2     | IG2048-5V-V3     |
| Design                        |              |     | Mounting         |                  |
| Encoder type                  |              |     | Inkrementalgeber | Inkrementalgeber |
| Pulses                        |              |     | 2048             | 2048             |
| Output signals                |              |     | SinCos 1 Vss     | SinCos 1 Vss     |
| Interfaces                    |              |     | SinCos           | SinCos           |
| Absolute revolution           |              |     | 0                | 0                |
| Min. accuracy                 |              |     | -                | -                |
| Max. accuracy                 |              |     | -                | -                |
| Min. DC input voltage         | $V_{in,min}$ | V   | 4.75             | 4.75             |
| Max. DC input voltage         | $V_{in,max}$ | V   | 5.25             | 5.25             |
| Max. current consumption      | $I_{max}$    | A   | 0.07             | 0.07             |
| Limit frequency               | $f_{max}$    | kHz | 400              | 400              |
| Max. Safety Integrity Level   |              |     | SIL 2            | SIL 3            |
| Max. Safety Performance Level |              |     | d                | e                |



## Absolute value encoder

Absolute value encoders can detect the speed, the rotor position, and the machine position with a very high resolution. They are used for the positioning of dynamic applications and do not require homing.

### SinCos absolute value encoder

| Feedback type            |              |     | Absolutwertgeber |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|------------------|
| Feedback                 |              |     | AM1024-8V-H      |
| Design                   |              |     | Mounting         |
| Encoder type             |              |     | Multi-turn       |
| Pulses                   |              |     | 1024             |
| Output signals           |              |     | SinCos 1 Vss     |
| Interfaces               |              |     | Hiperface        |
| Absolute revolution      |              |     | 4096             |
| Min. accuracy            |              | '   | -0.8             |
| Max. accuracy            |              | '   | 0.8              |
| Min. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,min}$ | V   | 7                |
| Max. DC input voltage    | $V_{in,max}$ | V   | 12               |
| Max. current consumption | $I_{max}$    | A   | 0.08             |
| Limit frequency          | $f_{max}$    | kHz | 200              |

| Feedback type                    |              |     | SinCos absolute value encoder |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| Feedback                         |              |     | AM1024-8V-H                   |
| Speed-dependent safety functions |              |     | No                            |
| Design                           |              |     | Mounting                      |
| Encoder type                     |              |     | Multi-turn                    |
| Resolution                       |              | bit | -                             |
| Pulses                           |              |     | 1024                          |
| Output signals                   |              |     | SinCos 1 Vss                  |
| Interfaces                       |              |     | Hiperface                     |
| Absolute revolution              |              |     | 4096                          |
| Resolution - angle               |              |     | 0.4                           |
| Min. accuracy                    |              | '   | -0.8                          |
| Max. accuracy                    |              | '   | 0.8                           |
| Fehlergrenze Positionswert       |              |     |                               |
| System accuracy                  |              |     | -                             |
| Integral nonlinearity            |              |     | -                             |
| Min. DC input voltage            | $V_{in,min}$ | V   | 7                             |
| Max. DC input voltage            | $V_{in,max}$ | V   | 12                            |
| Max. current consumption         | $I_{max}$    | A   | 0.08                          |
| Limit frequency                  | $f_{max}$    | kHz | 200                           |



### Blower

The motor is optionally available with a blower for operation with the rated torque and low motor speeds or a higher switching frequency.

The blower cools the motor independent of the motor speed.

If a blower is used, the torque does not have to be reduced if operated below 20 Hz.



---

A higher powered motor with simultaneous derating can be used in many cases instead of a blower.

---

Torque reduction at low motor frequencies ► [General information](#)  21

# Product extensions

Blower  
Standard version



## Standard version

### Rated data 50Hz, 230/400V

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-H |       |       |       |       |       | m550-P |       |      |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| Size             |                    |    | 063    |       |       | 071   |       |       | 080    |       |      |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1      | 3     | 3    |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -      | Delta | Star |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 230    | 230   | 400   | 230   | 230   | 400   | 230    | 230   | 400  |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.034  | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.035 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.036  | 0.02  | 0.02 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.15   | 0.083 | 0.05  | 0.15  | 0.083 | 0.05  | 0.16   | 0.088 | 0.05 |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 090    |       |       | 100   |       |       | 112  |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1    | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -    | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 230    | 230   | 400   | 230   | 230   | 400   | 230  | 230   | 400   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.038  | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.044 | 0.043 | 0.043 | 0.05 | 0.054 | 0.054 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.19   | 0.19  | 0.11  | 0.2   | 0.19  | 0.11  | 0.23 | 0.2   | 0.11  |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 132    |       |       | 160   |       |       | 180   |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 230    | 230   | 400   | 230   | 230   | 400   | 230   | 230   | 400   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.095  | 0.091 | 0.091 | 0.223 | 0.213 | 0.213 | 0.223 | 0.213 | 0.213 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.42   | 0.33  | 0.19  | 0.97  | 0.68  | 0.39  | 0.97  | 0.68  | 0.39  |

### Rated data 50Hz, 115/200V

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-H |       |       |       |       |       | m550-P |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 063    |       |       | 071   |       |       | 080    |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1      | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -      | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 115    | 115   | 200   | 115   | 115   | 200   | 115    | 115   | 200   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.047  | 0.039 | 0.039 | 0.047 | 0.041 | 0.041 | 0.048  | 0.044 | 0.044 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.68   | 0.67  | 0.39  | 0.65  | 0.67  | 0.39  | 0.65   | 0.66  | 0.38  |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 090    |       |       | 100   |       |       | 112   |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 115    | 115   | 200   | 115   | 115   | 200   | 115   | 115   | 200   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.051  | 0.051 | 0.051 | 0.057 | 0.051 | 0.051 | 0.064 | 0.068 | 0.068 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.67   | 0.67  | 0.37  | 0.66  | 0.64  | 0.37  | 0.67  | 0.64  | 0.37  |



## Rated data 60Hz, 115/200V

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-H |       |       |      |       |       | m550-P |       |      |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| Size             |                    |    | 063    |       |       | 071  |       |       | 080    |       |      |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1    | 3     | 3     | 1      | 3     | 3    |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -    | Delta | Star  | -      | Delta | Star |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 115    | 115   | 200   | 115  | 115   | 200   | 115    | 115   | 200  |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.036  | 0.029 | 0.029 | 0.04 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.044  | 0.04  | 0.04 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.42   | 0.47  | 0.27  | 0.43 | 0.46  | 0.27  | 0.45   | 0.47  | 0.27 |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 090    |       |       | 100   |       |       | 112   |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 115    | 115   | 200   | 115   | 115   | 200   | 115   | 115   | 200   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.053  | 0.051 | 0.051 | 0.064 | 0.058 | 0.058 | 0.083 | 0.082 | 0.082 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.52   | 0.51  | 0.29  | 0.57  | 0.51  | 0.29  | 0.75  | 0.56  | 0.32  |

## Rated data 60Hz, 265/460V

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-H |       |       |       |       |      | m550-P |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 063    |       |       | 071   |       |      | 080    |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3    | 1      | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star | -      | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 265    | 265   | 460   | 265   | 265   | 460  | 265    | 265   | 460   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.05   | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.052 | 0.02  | 0.02 | 0.055  | 0.028 | 0.028 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.19   | 0.09  | 0.05  | 0.2   | 0.09  | 0.05 | 0.21   | 0.09  | 0.05  |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size             |                    |    | 090    |       |       | 100   |       |       | 112   |       |       |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3     |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star  |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 265    | 265   | 460   | 265   | 265   | 460   | 265   | 265   | 460   |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.058  | 0.047 | 0.047 | 0.069 | 0.059 | 0.059 | 0.085 | 0.074 | 0.074 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.22   | 0.19  | 0.11  | 0.26  | 0.19  | 0.11  | 0.32  | 0.21  | 0.12  |

| Motor series     |                    |    | m550-P |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |      |
|------------------|--------------------|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Size             |                    |    | 132    |       |       | 160   |       |      | 180   |       |      |
| Number of phases |                    |    | 1      | 3     | 3     | 1     | 3     | 3    | 1     | 3     | 3    |
| Wiring           |                    |    | -      | Delta | Star  | -     | Delta | Star | -     | Delta | Star |
| Rated voltage    | V <sub>rated</sub> | V  | 265    | 265   | 460   | 265   | 265   | 460  | 265   | 265   | 460  |
| Rated power      | P <sub>rated</sub> | kW | 0.156  | 0.134 | 0.134 | 0.379 | 0.33  | 0.33 | 0.379 | 0.33  | 0.33 |
| Rated current    | I <sub>rated</sub> | A  | 0.59   | 0.36  | 0.21  | 1.44  | 0.81  | 0.47 | 1.44  | 0.81  | 0.47 |

# Product extensions

Blower  
Heavy-duty blower



## Heavy-duty blower

The heavy-duty blower is an optional fan design for operation in environments with higher dust and fiber contamination, e.g. in the textile industry.



---

Heavy-duty blowers have the same electrical data and dimensions as the standard design.

---



### Temperature monitoring



The thermal sensors are integrated in the windings. We recommend the use of an additional motor protection switch.



Only one temperature monitoring device can be connected with the ICN-M23 8-pin and HAN 10E/modular connectors.

The following temperature monitoring systems are available to protect the motor from overheating:

Connection via cable gland in the terminal box

- TCO thermal contact
- TCO thermal contact and PT1000 temperature sensor

Connection via ICN or HAN connector

- TCO thermal contact
- Thermal detectors PT1000

### Thermal contacts TCO

The TCO thermal contact (thermal break contact) is a bimetallic switch. The thermal contact monitors the motor winding temperature; e.g., at excessively high temperatures, it switches the upstream motor relay. The motor is disconnected from the line voltage and coasts down via the relay.

| Functional principle       |  |    | Normally-closed contact |
|----------------------------|--|----|-------------------------|
| Operating temperature      |  | °C | 150                     |
| Min. switching temperature |  | °C | -5                      |
| Max. switching temperature |  | °C | 5                       |
| Min. reset temperature     |  | °C | 90                      |
| Max. reset temperature     |  | °C | 135                     |
| Max. AC switching current  |  | A  | 2.5                     |
| Max. AC switching voltage  |  | V  | 250                     |
| Max. DC switching current  |  | A  | 40                      |
| Max. DC switching voltage  |  | V  | 12                      |



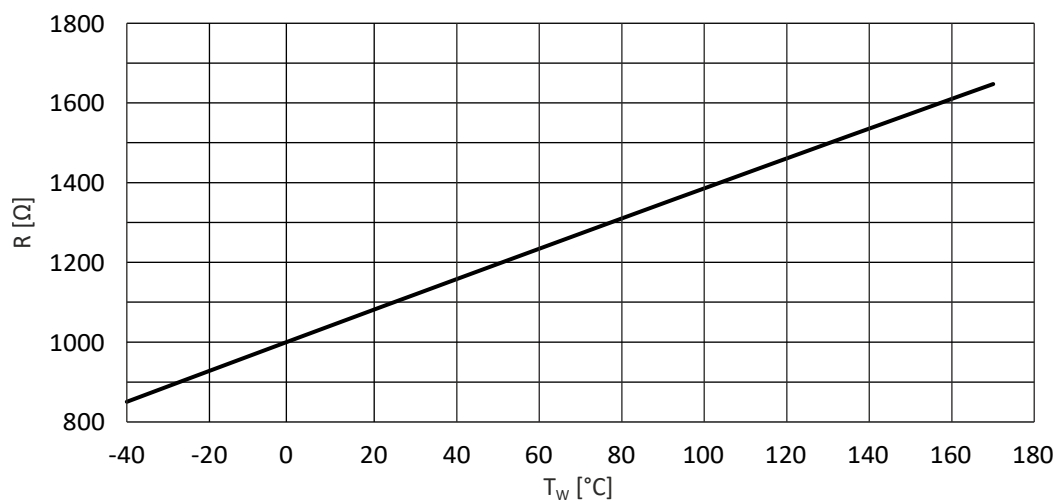
## Thermal detectors PT1000

The thermal detector used continuously monitors the motor temperature. The temperature information is transferred to the inverter using the system cable of the feedback system. **This is not a full motor protection!**

This makes it possible to determine the motor temperature in the permissible operating range with great accuracy.



When supplying the thermal sensors with a measurement current of 1 mA, the relationship between the temperature and the resistance measured applies.



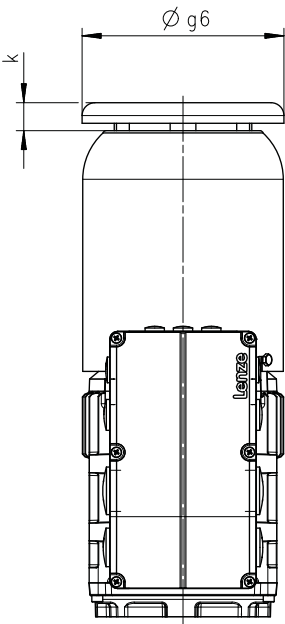
$R$  Resistance  
 $T_w$  Winding temperature



### Protection cover

If the motor is installed vertically with the shaft end pointing down, a protection cover is recommended for the fan cover to prevent any foreign bodies falling into the fan.

#### Protection cover for self-ventilated motors

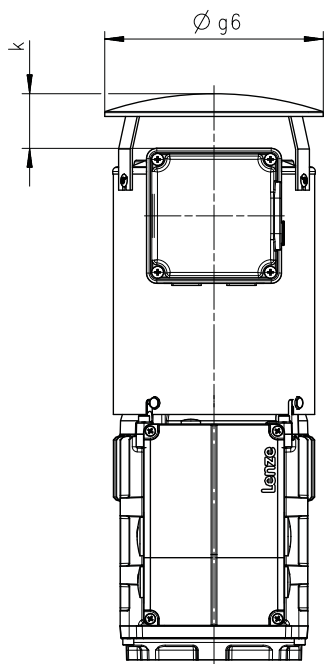


8801079\_00

| Motor series      |                |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Motor             |                |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Additional length | k              | mm | 25                      | 25             | 25     | 25             | 30               | 30     | 30               | 35               | 35               |
| Diameter          | g <sub>6</sub> | mm | 124                     | 138            | 157    | 177            | 196              | 218    | 260              | 310              | 348              |



Protection cover for forced ventilation motors



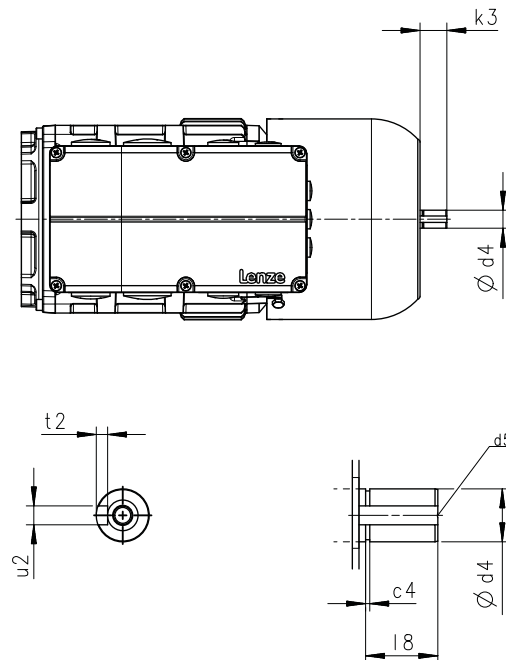
8801083\_00

| Motor series      |                |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------|----------------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Motor             |                |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 | 160/M4<br>160/L4 | 180/M4<br>180/L4 |
| Additional length | k              | mm | 32                      | 32             | 32     | 32             | 32               | 42     | 56               | 56               | 56               |
| Diameter          | g <sub>6</sub> | mm | 133                     | 150            | 170    | 188            | 210              | 249    | 300              | 338              | 338              |



## Second shaft end

The second motor shaft end on the drive side is intended for customer applications (e.g. further feedback systems).



8801082\_00

| Motor series   |       |    | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |
|----------------|-------|----|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| Motor          |       |    | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 |
| Shaft length   | $k_3$ | mm | 18                      | 18             | 20.5   | 24             | 28               | 28     | 32.5             |
| Shaft diameter | $d_4$ | mm | 14                      | 14             | 14     | 14             | 14               | 14     | 25               |
|                | $l_8$ | mm | 15                      | 15             | 19     | 19             | 23               | 23     | 27               |
|                | $c_4$ | mm | 1.1                     | 1.1            | 1.1    | 1.1            | 1.1              | 1.1    |                  |
| Keyway width   | $u_2$ | mm | 5                       | 5              | 5      | 5              | 5                | 5      | 8                |
| Keyway depth   | $t_2$ | mm | 3                       | 3              | 3      | 3              | 3                | 3      | 4.5              |
|                | $d_5$ |    | M5                      | M5             | M5     | M5             | M5               | M5     | M10              |



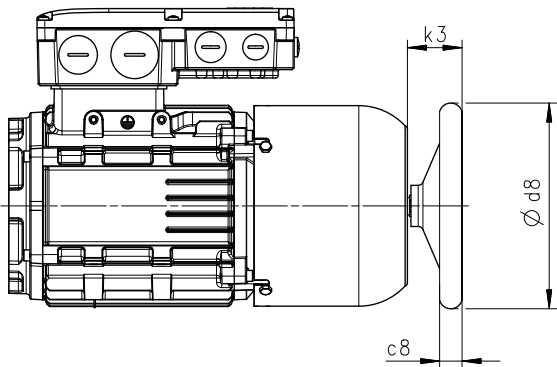
## Handwheel

In a deenergized state or during emergency operation, the motor shaft can be rotated with the hand wheel and the machine can be set up.

The hand wheel is made of a light alloy and has a smooth surface.



Pay attention to the higher moment of inertia during configuration! With frequent switching operations, in particular when changing the direction of rotation, please contact your Lenze representative.



8801080\_00

| Motor             |                   | m550-H                  |                | m550-P |                |                  |        |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
|                   |                   | 63/S4<br>63/M4<br>63/L4 | 71/M4<br>71/L4 | 80/M4  | 90/M4<br>90/L4 | 100/M4<br>100/L4 | 112/M4 | 132/M4<br>132/L4 |
| Dimensions        |                   |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |
| k <sub>3</sub>    | mm                | 29                      | 40             | 40     | 40             | 45               | 45     | 50               |
| d <sub>8</sub>    | mm                | 80                      | 160            | 160    | 160            | 200              | 200    | 250              |
| c <sub>8</sub>    | mm                | 14                      | 18             | 18     | 18             | 22               | 22     | 26               |
| Moment of inertia |                   |                         |                |        |                |                  |        |                  |
| J                 | kgcm <sup>2</sup> | 0.6                     | 18.5           | 18.5   | 18.5           | 25.8             | 25.8   | 155.4            |



## Product codes

### Motor product code

| Example              |                        | M | 55 | B | H | 063                                                         | S | 04 | 5 | E | 0 | 0 | C | C |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|----|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Product type         | Motor                  | M |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Product family       |                        |   | 55 |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Version              |                        |   |    | B |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Efficiency class     | IE2                    |   |    |   | H |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                      | IE3                    |   |    |   | P |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Size                 |                        |   |    |   |   | 063<br>071<br>080<br>090<br>100<br>112<br>132<br>160<br>180 |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Overall length       | Short                  |   |    |   |   |                                                             | S |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Medium                 |   |    |   |   |                                                             | M |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Long                   |   |    |   |   |                                                             | L |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Number of poles      | 4-pole                 |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   | 04 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Degree of protection | IP54/IP55              |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    | 5 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                      | IP65/IP66              |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Cooling              | Self-ventilation       |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   | E |   |   |   |   |
|                      | Forced ventilation     |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   | F |   |   |   |   |
| Brake                | Without                |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                      | Spring-applied brakes  |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   | F |   |   |   |
| Feedback             | Without                |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                      | Absolute value encoder |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   | A |   |   |
|                      | Incremental encoder    |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   | E |   |   |
|                      | Resolver               |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   | R |   |   |
| Approvals            | None                   |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | N |   |
|                      | CE                     |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | C |   |
|                      | CE, CCC                |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                      | CE, cULus              |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | L |   |
|                      | CE, cULus, CCC         |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | 5 |   |
|                      | CE, cURus              |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | U |   |
|                      | CE, cURus, CCC         |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   | W |   |
| Design type          | Internal key           |   |    |   |   |                                                             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   | C |



## Environmental notes and recycling

Lenze has been certified to the worldwide environmental management standard for many years (DIN EN ISO 14001). As part of our environmental policy and the associated climate responsibility, please note the following information on hazardous ingredients and the recycling of Lenze products and their packaging:



Lenze products are partly subject to the EU Directive on the restriction of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment 2011/65/EU: RoHS Directive [UKCA: S.I. 2012/3032 - The Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012] . This is documented accordingly in the EU declaration of conformity and with the CE mark.



The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol is located on the equipment. This information indicates that used electrical and electronic products must not be disposed of with normal household waste.  
The EU Directive 2012/19/EU: Directive on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) [UKCA: S.I. 2013/3113 - The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2013] , which has been transposed into national law by the respective EU member states, applies to the disposal of equipment. As a customer, you have the option of disposing of the electrical and electronic equipment that you have purchased from us and that is subject to WEEE via the Lenze branch in your country.  
Lenze addresses in Europe: <https://www.lenze.com/en-de/company/global-presence>

Some Lenze products contain batteries/rechargeable batteries in accordance with EU Directive 2006/66/EC: Battery Directive [UKCA: S.I. 2009/890 - The Waste Batteries and Accumulators Regulations 2009] . Any batteries/rechargeable batteries included are designed to last the life of the product and do not need to be replaced or otherwise removed by the end user.



Lenze products are usually sold with cardboard or plastic packaging. This packaging complies with EU Directive 94/62/EC: Directive on packaging and packaging waste [UKCA: S.I. 1997/648 - The Producer Responsibility Obligations (Packaging Waste) Regulations 1997] . The required disposal route is indicated by material-specific labels with the "recycling triangle". Example: "21 - other cardboard"

REACH

Lenze products are subject to REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006: REACH Regulation [UKCA: S.I. 2008/2852 - The REACH Enforcement Regulations 2008] . When used as intended, exposure of substances to humans, animals and the environment is excluded.

Lenze products are industrial electrical and electronic products and are disposed of professionally. Both the mechanical and electrical components such as electric motors, gearboxes or inverters contain valuable raw materials that can be recycled and reused. Proper recycling and thus maintaining the highest possible level of recyclability is therefore important and sensible from an economic and ecological point of view.

- Coordinate professional disposal with your waste disposal company.
- Separate mechanical and electrical components, packaging, hazardous waste (e.g. gear oils) and batteries/rechargeable batteries wherever possible.
- Dispose of the separated waste in an environmentally sound and proper manner (no household waste or municipal bulky waste).

| What?                                     | Material                                           | Disposal instructions                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pallets                                   | Wood                                               | Return to manufacturers, freight forwarders or reusable materials collection system |
| Packaging material                        | Paper, cardboard, pasteboard, plastics             | Collect and dispose of separately                                                   |
| Products                                  |                                                    |                                                                                     |
| Electronic devices                        | Metal, plastics, circuit boards, heatsinks         | As electronic waste give to professional disposer for recycling                     |
| Gearbox                                   | Oil                                                | Drain oil and dispose of separately                                                 |
|                                           | Casting, steel, aluminium                          | Dispose as metal scrap                                                              |
| Motors                                    | Casting, copper, rotors, magnets, potting compound | As engine scrap give to professional disposer for recycling                         |
| Dry-cell batteries/rechargeable batteries |                                                    | As used batteries give to professional disposer for recycling                       |



Further information on Lenze's environmental and climate responsibility and on the topic of energy efficiency can be found on the Internet:

[www.Lenze.com](http://www.Lenze.com) → search word: "Sustainability"



## Appendix

### Good to know

#### Operating modes of the motor

Operating modes S1 ... S10 as specified by EN 60034-1 describe the basic stress of an electrical machine.

In continuous operation a motor reaches its permissible temperature limit if it outputs the rated power dimensioned for continuous operation. However, if the motor is only subjected to load for a short time, the power output by the motor may be greater without the motor reaching its permissible temperature limit. This behaviour is referred to as overload capacity.

Depending on the duration of the load and the resulting temperature rise, the required motor can be selected reduced by the overload capacity.

#### The most important operating modes

| Continuous operation S1                                                                                                                              | Short-time operation S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>Operation with a constant load until the motor reaches the thermal steady state. The motor may be actuated continuously with its rated power.</p> | <p>Operation with constant load; however, the motor does not reach the thermal steady state. During the following standstill, the motor winding cools down to the ambient temperature again. The increase in power depends on the load duration.</p> |



| Intermittent operation S3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Non-intermittent periodic operation S6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant load and subsequent standstill. Start-up and braking processes do not have an impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not reached. The guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The power increase depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/downtime ratio.</p> | <p>Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant load and subsequent no-load operation. The motor cools down during the no-load phase. Start-up and braking processes do not have an impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not reached. The guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The power increase depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/idle time ratio.</p> |
| <p>P Power</p> <p>t Time</p> <p><math>t_L</math> Idle time</p> <p><math>\theta</math> Temperature</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><math>P_V</math> Power loss</p> <p><math>t_B</math> Load period</p> <p><math>t_S</math> Cycle duration</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Enclosures

The protection class indicates the suitability of a product for specific ambient conditions with regard to humidity as well as the protection against contact and the ingress of foreign particles. The protection classes are classified in the EN 60034-5/ EN IEC 60529.

The first code number after the code letters IP indicates the protection against the ingress of foreign particles and dust. The second code number refers to the protection against the ingress of humidity.

| Code number 1 | Degree of protection                                                                                         | Code number 2 | Degree of protection                                                                                          |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0             | No protection                                                                                                | 0             | No protection                                                                                                 |
| 1             | Protection against the ingress of foreign particles $d > 50$ mm. No protection in case of deliberate access. | 1             | Protection against vertically dripping water (dripping water).                                                |
| 2             | Protection against medium-sized foreign particles, $d > 12$ mm, keeping away fingers or the like.            | 2             | Protection against diagonally falling water (dripping water), $15^\circ$ compared to normal service position. |
| 3             | Protection against small foreign particles $d > 2.5$ mm. Keeping away tools, wires or the like.              | 3             | Protection against spraying water, up to $60^\circ$ from vertical.                                            |
| 4             | Protection against granular foreign particles, $d > 1$ mm, keeping away tools, wire or the like.             | 4             | Protection against spraying water from all directions.                                                        |
| 5             | Protection against dust deposits (dust-protected), complete protection against contact.                      | 5             | Protection against water jets from all directions.                                                            |
| 6             | Protection against the ingress of dust (dust-proof), complete protection against contact.                    | 6             | Protection against choppy seas or heavy water jets (flood protection).                                        |

**Lenze SE**

Postfach 101352 · 31763 Hameln  
Hans-Lenze-Straße 1 · 31855 Aerzen  
GERMANY

Hannover HRB 204803  
Phone +49 5154 82-0  
Fax +49 5154 82-2800  
[sales.de@lenze.com](mailto:sales.de@lenze.com)  
[www.lenze.com](http://www.lenze.com)